

Course descriptions

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. A-AmoLO-24/21	Abstraction and Idealization.....	5
2. A-muSZ-120/00	Alternative Schools.....	7
3. A-moFI-404/22	Ancient Philosophy.....	9
4. A-moFI-167/22	Ancient Skepticism.....	11
5. A-moFI-401/22	Aquinas - Theory of Law.....	13
6. A-moFI-170/22	Axiology - Theory of Values.....	15
7. A-AboSO-35/15	Basics in Sociology for Students not Specializing in Sociology.....	17
8. A-moFI-127/22	Between Literature and Philosophy.....	19
9. A-AmoLO-14/15	Causality.....	21
10. AmoLO-22/15/17	Contemporary Analytic Philosophy 1.....	23
11. AmoLO-23/15/17	Contemporary Analytic Philosophy 2.....	25
12. A-moFI-168/22	Contemporary theories of knowledge.....	27
13. mPTNE-030/25	Corpus Linguistics for Translators.....	29
14. A-moCJ-101/22	Creative Writing for Teachers 1.....	30
15. A-moCJ-102/22	Creative Writing for Teachers 2.....	32
16. A-moGE-250/21	Cross-Cultural Management.....	34
17. A-moFI-159/22	Czechoslovak Dissent and Philosophy.....	36
18. A-AmoLO-15/15	Determinism - Conceptions and Critics.....	38
19. A-muSZ-001/22	Diagnosing in Pedagogy.....	40
20. 2-UXX-991/22	Diploma Thesis Defense (state exam).....	42
21. 2-UXX-939/22	Diploma Thesis Seminar.....	44
22. A-moGE-207/21	Dutch Language and Culture 1.....	46
23. A-moGE-208/21	Dutch Language and Culture 2.....	48
24. A-moFI-162/22	Feminist Philosophy in the Historical Perspective.....	50
25. A-muSZ-150/22	Gender aspects of education and socialization.....	52
26. A-moGE-114/21	German Language and Culture in Slovakia.....	55
27. mUNE-015/15	German Language and Literature (state exam).....	57
28. mUNE-016/15	German Language and Literature Methodology (state exam).....	59
29. mUNE-007/15	German Phraseology.....	60
30. mUNE-001/15	German as a Foreign Language Methodology.....	62
31. A-moGE-112/21	Germanic and Cultural Studies.....	64
32. A-moFI-121/22	Hellenistic philosophy.....	65
33. A-moFI-001/22	History of 20th-Century Philosophy.....	67
34. AmoLO-28/23	History of Analytic Philosophy 1.....	69
35. AmoLO-29/23	History of Analytic Philosophy 2.....	71
36. mUNE-030/22	History of German language.....	73
37. bGER-033-1/15	History of Periodicals Written in German.....	75
38. A-moIS-244/22	Information Literacy in Education.....	76
39. A-moGE-100/21	Intellectual History of German Speaking Countries.....	79
40. A-AmoLO-27/22	Interpretivism in Social Science.....	81
41. A-bpSZ-25/22	Introduction into Economics.....	83
42. A-muFI-033/15	Introduction into Political Science.....	85
43. A-moFI-160/22	Introduction into Quantum Theory 1.....	87
44. A-moFI-161/22	Introduction into Quantum Theory 2.....	89
45. A-AmoLO-03/15	Introduction into Transparent Intensional Logic.....	91
46. AmoLO-24/19	Introduction to Bayesian Epistemology.....	93
47. A-AmoLO-19/15	K. Marx's Methodology of Critical Social Science.....	95

48. A-AmoLO-18/15/15	Karl Marx's Metatheory of Humanities.....	97
49. mPTNE-006/15	Literary Translation 1.....	99
50. bGER-036-1/15	Literature and Film.....	101
51. A-AmoLO-13/15	Logical Interpretation of Historical Arguments and Their Reconstruction.....	102
52. A-AmoLO-26/22	Logical semantics.....	104
53. A-muAN-595/22	Master's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	106
54. A-muFI-595/22	Master's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	109
55. A-muHI-595/22	Master's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	111
56. A-muMA-595/22	Master's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	113
57. A-muNE-595/22	Master's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	115
58. A-muSL-595/22	Master's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	117
59. A-muAN-592/22	Master's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	119
60. A-muFI-592/22	Master's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	121
61. A-muHI-592/22	Master's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	123
62. A-muNE-592/22	Master's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	125
63. A-muPE-592/22	Master's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	127
64. A-muSL-350/22	Master's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	129
65. A-muMA-592/22	Master's Degree Thesis seminar.....	131
66. N-mOBH-101/22	Master's Thesis Defence (state exam).....	133
67. N-mUXX-102/22	Master's Thesis Seminar.....	134
68. A-moFI-166/22	Mathematics in the History of Philosophy.....	135
69. A-moFI-403/22	Mathematics in the History of Philosophy.....	137
70. A-moZU-153/22	Media Literacy.....	139
71. mUNE-006/15	Media in Teaching German Language.....	141
72. A-moFI-007/22	Metaethics.....	143
73. A-muSZ-002/22	Methodology of Pedagogical Research.....	145
74. A-muFI-001/22	Methodology of Philosophy.....	148
75. A-muFI-501/22	Methodology of Philosophy (state exam).....	150
76. A-AmoLO-25/22	Methods in Science and Philosophy.....	153
77. m-NE-556/17	Modern Swiss Literature.....	155
78. A-moGE-121/21	Multilingualism.....	157
79. A-moFI-136/22	Natural Law in Medieval Philosophy.....	159
80. A-moFI-130/22	Nietzschean and Existentialist Inspirations in Slovak Philosophy.....	161
81. A-AmoLO-00/15	Non-classical Logics.....	163
82. moge-55/23	Norwegian contemporary film.....	165
83. A-AmuSL-53/22	Pedagogical Rhetoric.....	167
84. A-moFI-112/22	Philosophical Anthropology 1.....	169
85. A-moFI-113/22	Philosophical Anthropology 2.....	171
86. A-muSZ-003/22	Philosophical Aspects of Education.....	173
87. A-moFI-117/22	Philosophical Introduction into the Theory of Sets.....	175
88. A-moFI-116/22	Philosophical Legacy of J. A. Comenius and T. G. Masaryk.....	177
89. A-moFI-169/22	Philosophical skepticism.....	179
90. A-muFI-502/24	Philosophy (state exam).....	181
91. A-moFI-171/22	Philosophy of Artificial Intelligence.....	184
92. A-AmoLO-01/15	Philosophy of Language 1.....	186
93. A-AmoLO-02/15	Philosophy of Language 2.....	188
94. A-moFI-157/22	Philosophy of the Future.....	190
95. A-moFI-154/22	Philosophy of the Present.....	192

96. A-moGE-136/21	Political realities of German-speaking countries.....	194
97. A-moFI-131/22	Pragmatism 1: Classical Pragmatism.....	196
98. A-moFI-132/22	Pragmatism 2: Neo-Pragmatism.....	198
99. mUNE-004/15	Preparing and Analysing Lessons.....	200
100. MPTNE-65/20	Professional Consecutive Interpreting.....	202
101. A-moFI-165/22	Psychoanalysis and Philosophy.....	204
102. A-moFI-145/22	Reading from Philosophical Texts of the 20th Century.....	206
103. A-moGE-110/21	Regional Project.....	208
104. A-moGE-135/21	Rhetoric for Students of Germanic Studies.....	210
105. mNE-2111/17	Selected Aspects in Lexicology.....	212
106. A-muSZ-129/17	Selected Issues from Social Pedagogy in Schools.....	214
107. A-mNE-107/15	Selected Works from the Modern Austrian Literature 1.....	216
108. A-mNE-108/15	Selected Works from the Modern Austrian Literature 2.....	218
109. A-mNE-105/15	Selected Works from the Modern German Literature 1.....	220
110. A-mNE-106/15	Selected Works from the Modern German Literature 2.....	222
111. mUNE-014/15	Selected Works from the Old German Literature.....	224
112. A-mpNE-004/00	Simultaneous Interpreting 1.....	226
113. A-mpNE-005/00	Simultaneous Interpreting 2.....	228
114. A-moFI-138/22	Slovak Philosophy in the 20th Century.....	230
115. A-moFI-008/22	Social and Ethical Problems of Science.....	232
116. A-AmoSO-30/22	Sociology of Childhood and Youth.....	234
117. A-moFI-139/22	Socrates and Socratic Philosophers.....	236
118. A-moFI-402/22	Special Issues in the Philosophy of Mind 1: Philosophy of Artificial Intelligence.....	238
119. A-AmoLO-10/15	Stoic Semantics and Logic.....	240
120. A-moFI-140/22	Stoicism - Fate or Freedom?.....	242
121. A-muAN-590/22	Teacher Training in English Language and Literature 2.....	244
122. A-muAN-591/22	Teacher Training in English Language and Literature 3.....	246
123. A-muNE-590/22	Teacher Training in German Language and Literature 2.....	248
124. A-muNE-591/22	Teacher Training in German Language and Literature 3.....	250
125. A-muHI-590/22	Teacher Training in History 2.....	252
126. A-muHI-591/22	Teacher Training in History 3.....	254
127. A-muMA-590/22	Teacher Training in Hungarian Language and Literature 2.....	256
128. A-muMA-591/22	Teacher Training in Hungarian Language and Literature 3.....	258
129. A-muPE-590/22	Teacher Training in Pedagogy 2.....	260
130. A-muPE-591/22	Teacher Training in Pedagogy 3.....	262
131. A-muFI-590/22	Teacher Training in Philosophy 2.....	264
132. A-muFI-591/22	Teacher Training in Philosophy 3.....	266
133. A-muSL-590/22	Teacher Training in Slovak Language and Literature 2.....	268
134. A-muSZ-591/22	Teacher Training in Slovak Language and Literature 3.....	270
135. N-mUXX-104/22	Teaching Practice 2 (B).....	272
136. N-mUXX-114/22	Teaching Practice 3 (B).....	273
137. 2-UXX-854/22	Teaching Practice A (3).....	274
138. 2-UXX-852/22	Teaching Practice B (2).....	275
139. A-moFI-164/22	The Conceptions of Science in 20th Century Philosophy.....	276
140. A-moFI-137/22	The Problem of a Nation in Slovak Philosophy.....	278
141. A-moFI-133/22	The Subject of Metaphysics in Medieval Philosophy.....	280
142. A-muPE-595/22	Thesis defence (state examination subject) (state exam).....	282
143. A-moFI-172/23	Thomas Aquinas on Love.....	284

144. A-AmoLO-17/15 Thought Experiments.....	286
145. mNE-111/25 Time-Space, Subject, Text.....	288
146. A-muSZ-128/00 Training in Social Skills for Teachers.....	291
147. mNE-352/20 Training in Teaching German Language.....	292
148. A-AmoLO-04/15 Transparent Intensional Logic.....	294
149. A-AmoLO-20/15 Wittgenstein: Tractatus Logico-Philosophicus.....	296
150. A-MNE-001/23 Lúboštná lyrika a rodová problematika.....	298

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AmoLO-24/21	Course title: Abstraction and Idealization
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 1. written assignments throughout the semester (10 points), 2. in-class presentation (10 pts.), 3. submission of presentation in written form (5 pts.). Grading scale: 100-92% of total: A, 91-84%: B, 83-76%: C, 75-68%: D, 67-60%: E, 59-0%: Fx. A violation of academic integrity may result in the voiding of points earned in the given category. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students are familiar with the most important approaches to the methods of abstraction and idealization in the philosophy of science, as well as with critical objections to them. Upon finishing the course, students can characterize the ways in which particular scientific theories or models use both methods (e.g. to identify idealizing assumptions).	
Class syllabus: 1. Abstraction and idealization: a first look 2. Abstraction and idealization in the classical approaches to explanation and laws 3. The Poznan School on idealization 4. McMullin's approach to idealization 5. Weisberg and Jones on idealization 6. Problems of non-Galilean idealization 7. Abstraction and idealization in social-scientific theories	
Recommended literature: BOKULICH, A. Explanatory Fictions. In: SUÁREZ, M., ed. Fictions in Science: Philosophical Essays on Modeling and Idealization. London: Routledge, 2009, 91–109. ISBN 978-0-41-588792-2. JONES, M. R. Idealization and Abstraction: A Framework. In: JONES, M. R. a CARTWRIGHT, N., eds. Idealization XII. Correcting the Model. Amsterdam: Rodopi, 2012, 173–217. ISBN 978-90-420-1955-3.	

KNUUTTILA T. Representation, Idealization, and Fiction in Economics. In: SUÁREZ, M., ed. Fictions in Science: Philosophical Essays on Modeling and Idealization. London: Routledge, 2012, 205–231. ISBN 978-0-41-588792-2.

MCMULLIN, E. Galilean Idealization. Studies in History and Philosophy of Science. 1985, 16(3), 247–273. ISSN 0039-3681.

NOWAK, L. Laws of Science, Theories, Measurement. Philosophy of Science. 1972, 39(4), 533–548. ISSN 0031-8248.

ROHWER, Y. – RICE, C. Hypothetical Pattern Idealization and Explanatory Models. Philosophy of Science. 2013, 80(3), 334–355. ISSN 0031-8248.

WEISBERG, M. Three Kinds of Idealization. The Journal of Philosophy. 2007, 104(12), 636–659. ISSN 0022-362X.

Readings will be made available to students in electronic form.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak (seminars)

English (B2, readings)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 2

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	50,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Juraj Halas, PhD.

Last change: 04.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-muSZ-120/00	Course title: Alternative Schools
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester, the following will be evaluated: a) active participation, preparation and discussion in seminars (50 points) b) final colloquial exam. (50 points) Classification scale: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Weight of the intermediate / final evaluation: 100/0 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has basic knowledge and orientation in the theory and practice of alternative schools in Europe and Slovakia. Can explain the social circumstances of the emergence of reform pedagogy and alternative schools. He has the knowledge and is able to critically evaluate their contribution to the reform of education and innovation of teacher work. He has the ability to identify the strengths and weaknesses of individual alternative schools, to compare them with others.	
Class syllabus: 1. Definition and concept of alternative schools. Basic (classic and newly created) models of alternative schools. Causes of alternative schools, common pedagogical features. 2. Reform pedagogy, New Education Movement, Reform pedagogical currents of the 20th century. 3. Pragmatic pedagogy. J. Dewey, W. Killpatrick, G. Kerschensteiner	

4. Pedagogical concepts of francophone representatives: O. Decroly, E. Clapred, A. Ferrier, C. Frienet.
5. Rural schools - C. Reddie, H. Lietz, P. Geheeb, K. Hanh
6. Dalton plan.
7. Pedagogical concept of M. Montessori.
8. Waldorf pedagogy
9. Summerhill A.S. No.
10. Alternative schools of the 60's and 70's of the 20th century, movement for anti-authoritarian education, movement for school retraining.
11. dialogical pedagogy and their influence on the emergence of models of alternative schools: School School, First Street School, Native American schools.
12. The contribution of alternative schools to the dissemination of innovation in teaching practice and the contribution to education reform.

Recommended literature:

ARON, Y.L. 2006 An Overview of Alternative Education. Washington: National Center of Education nad the Economy- Dostupné na: <http://www.nce.org/wp-content/uploads/2010/04/Overview/AltEd.pdf>
<http://learningalterantives.net/wp-content/uploads/legacy/alted.pdf>
 CHUBB, J. E. : Good Schools by Choice. A new strategy for educational reform. Frankfurt am Main, 1993
 MATULČÍKOVÁ, Mária. Reformno-pedagogické a alternatívne školy a ich prínos pre reformu školy. Bratislava: Musica Liturgica, 2007. ISBN 978-80-969-784-0-3
 RÝDL, Karel. Alternativní pedagogické hnutí v současné společnosti. Brno, 1994. ISBN 80-900035-8-3.
 ZELINA, Miron. . Alternativne školstvo. Bratislava: Iris, 2000. ISBN 8088778980.
 WALLRABENSTEIN, W.: 1991. Offene Schule - offener Unterricht. Hamburg.
 * additional literature will be added at the beginning or during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 366

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
52,73	0,0	23,77	13,93	5,74	1,91	1,91

Lecturers: Mgr. Monika Mikulcová, PhD.

Last change: 29.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-404/22	Course title: Ancient Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-005/22	
Course requirements: A) Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: one written examination during the semester assessed by max. 50 points. b) In the examination period: oral examination. The student will be admitted to the examination only with a minimum of 20 points from the test. The exam assignment contains two questions from the syllabus. For the examination, the student can score max. 50 points. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 59-0. The exact date for the test will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the examination will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50% preliminary/50% examination period	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the students have knowledge of the basic developmental lines and central figures of ancient philosophical thought. They understand how the different periods of ancient philosophy built on each other and how they differed. They are able to deal with basic philosophical questions and problems in other subjects of his specialised study.	
Class syllabus: 1. The origin of ancient philosophy. Division into periods. Sources. 2. Milesian school: Anaximander and his sociomorphism. Heraclitus. 3. Parmenides and his followers: Atomists, Empedocles, Anaxagoras and their concept of mixture. 4. Sophists and Socrates. 5. Plato: work, era, relationship to Socrates, efforts to reform the society. 6. Plato's epistemology. 7. Plato's ontology. 8. Plato's concept of ideal state.	

9. Aristotle: work, relationship to Alexander, historical significance for the history of thought and science.
10. Aristotle's physics: theory of four causes of motion.
11. Aristotle's ethics and politics.
12. Hellenistic philosophy. Plotinus, Christianity and the transfer to medieval thought

Recommended literature:

KALAŠ, Andrej. O Pyrrhon : eudaimon philosophos choris aksies. Nicosia: Cyprus University Press, 2017. ISBN 978-9925-553-04-4.

COPELSTON, Frederick. A History of Philosophy. Greece&Rome. London: Search Press, 1946. ISBN (UK) 0 85532 181 4.

KALAŠ, Andrej. I ypodochi tou Pyrrona stin istoria tis anazitisis tou kritiriou eudaimonias ston arxaio skeptikismo. Athens: Parnassos 52, 2010, pp. 79-88. ISSN 0048-301X.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Greek

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 232

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
23,71	0,0	13,79	16,81	7,76	10,34	27,59

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD.

Last change: 22.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-167/22	Course title: Ancient Skepticism
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Assessment carried out during the instruction period of the semester includes: a) Successful presentation of a paper on one of the seminar topics (max. 30 points) b) Successful completion of a control test at the end of the instruction period of the semester (max. 70 points) The student will be admitted to the test only with a minimum of 8 points from paper. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 59-0. The exact date for the test and the topics of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: Students who have successfully completed the course will be able to identify the sceptical elements in the various historical periods of ancient philosophy. They understand the specific connection between ancient scepticism and the ethical need to attain the blissful life. They are able to apply the acquired knowledge in philosophical discourse beyond ancient philosophy.	
Class syllabus: 1. Sceptic elements in Pre-Socratic philosophy (Xenophanes) 2. Scepticism and relativism in sophists (Protagoras, Gorgias) 3. Scepticism in Socrates and his ethical dimension (“I know that I know nothing”). 4. Scepticism in Socrates’ followers (Antisthenes, Diogenes, Plato) 5. Scepticism of the middle and new Academy, negative dogmatism (Arkesilaos, Carneades). 6. Sceptical atomism 7. Pyrrhon and Timon 8. Pyrrhon and India in terms of the transfer of sceptical ideas. 9. Neo-pyrrhonism and its phenomenalism 10. Rationalistic and empirical medical school, Stoic division of the non-obvious and distinction of symptoms 11. The ethical dimension of ancient scepticism 12. Dogmatism versus scepticism in Hellenistic philosophy.	

Recommended literature:

Predsokratovci a Platón. Zostavil Jaroslav Martinka. Bratislava: Iris, 1996. ISBN 80-88778-50-6.
Diogenove zlomky. Úvodná štúdia, preklad zlomkov a komentár [Diogenés zo Sinopy]; Jaroslav Cepko, Andrej Kalaš, Vladislav Suvák. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016. ISBN 978-80-223-4099-1.

KALAŠ, Andrej. Sloboda u Sokrata a jeho nasledovníkov v skeptickej Akadémii. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2011. ISBN 978-80-223-2963-7.

GAHÉR, František.. Stoická sémantika a logika z pohľadu intenzionálnej logiky. Bratislava: Stimul, 2000. ISBN 80-88982-18-2.

KALAŠ, Andrej. Raný pyrrhónizmus alebo blažený život bez hodnôt? Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2009. ISBN 978-80-223-2519-6.

MARKO, Vladimír. Štyri antické argumenty o budúcich náhodnostiach. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2017. ISBN 978-80-223-4425-8.

Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 3

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
66,67	0,0	33,33	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD.

Last change: 23.02.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-401/22	Course title: Aquinas - Theory of Law
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the instruction period of the semester: one test (in the first half of the semester) and the seminar paper is submitted in the penultimate week of the instruction period of the semester. Students can score a maximum of 100 points for the test, the minimum for passing the course is 60 points. The weight of the test is 50% of the final assessment. The remaining 50% of the assessment consists of seminar paper. Test grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60% FX: 59%-0% The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100%/ 0%	
Learning outcomes:	
Class syllabus: Definition of law . Law and reason; law and will. Classification of laws. Eternal law. Natural law - 1. Natural law - 2. Law and practical reason; synderesis and conscience. Positive law. Functions of the positive law. Division of the positive law. Relation of the Decalogue, the natural and positive law. Criticism and reception of natural-law theories.	
Recommended literature: Thomas Aquinas: Summa theologiae, q.90 - 97; q.100; q.107.	

Kluxen, W.: Philosophische Ethik bei Thomas von Aquin. Hamburg : Meiner - Verlag, 1998. q.90 - 97; q.100; q.107. Prague : Krystal OP, 2003.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

English, German

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.

Last change: 22.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-170/22	Course title: Axiology - Theory of Values
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester continuously: Active attendance (20 p.), Presentation (20 p.), Essay outline (10 p.) Final assessment: Final essay (30 p.), Defending the essay at a colloquium (20 p.) 1 absence accepted. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 0-59 Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. The exact date of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Dates of examination period obligations will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50%/ 50% - The overall assessment is the sum of the continuous and final assessment.	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the students will be familiar with the key ideas and concepts of the main representatives and trends of axiology; the content and meaning of the concept of values in philosophy and science. In the area of practical philosophical competencies and skills, they can develop philosophical thinking about the contemporary issues in axiology.	
Class syllabus: 1. What is axiology? 2. History of axiology 3. Concept of value 4. Concept of valuation 5. Theory of good and evil 6. Values and facts 7. Values and norms 8. Types of values 9. Crisis of values and nihilism 10. Humanism	

Recommended literature:

BROŽÍK, Vladimír. Hodnotové orientácie. Nitra: UKF, 2007.
HARTMANN, Nicolai. Struktura etického fenoménu. Praha: Academia, 2002.
VÁROSS, Marián. Úvod do axiológie. Bratislava: Epoque, 1970.
WINDELBAND, Wilhelm. Prelúdiá. In: Hrušovský I., Zigo M., ed. Antológia z diel filozofov. zv. 7. Bratislava: VPL, 1967, 501-537.
WINCH, Peter. Idea sociální vědy. Brno: CDK, 2004.
WRIGHT VON, Henrik Georg. Humanizmus Ako životný postoj. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2001.
Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance), English; The information sources and sources used to work on the subject seminars are also in English. Request - min. level B1.

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 15

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
80,0	0,0	13,33	0,0	0,0	0,0	6,67

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Emil Višňovský, CSc.

Last change: 23.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KS/A-AboSO-35/15	Course title: Basics in Sociology for Students not Specializing in Sociology
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KS/A-AboSO-34/15 or FiF.KS/A-boSO-101/22 FiF.KS/A-boAG-084/15	
Course requirements: Written exam in the exam period with a gain of at least 60 points. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
Learning outcomes: During the course, students will get acquainted with the subject and focus of sociology and with the basics of sociological cognition through the presentation of selected key problem areas in the field of sociology. Upon successful completion, the student has knowledge of the structure and functioning of the company, its basic institutions and processes. Understands the determinants of social behavior of individuals and groups and the interconnectedness of social phenomena. The acquired knowledge strengthens his ability to understand the context of social life and to be able to apply them appropriately in various areas of future professional activity.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to sociology, structure of sociology, basic approaches 2. Development of modern society through the eyes of a sociologist and current social trends 3. Family as an institution and family behavior - current characteristics and problems 4. Culture, society and the individual - the process of socialization and enculturation, current problems of clash of cultures 5. Social stratification of society and social inequalities 6. Dimensions of social inequalities and their manifestations in different areas of life 7. Social deviations and social norms 8. Social control and social sanctions 9. Political system of society - main institutions and processes 10. Economic system of society - main institutions and processes 11. Basic cognitive strategies of sociological	

research and specifics of sociological research 12. Principles of questionnaire creation and question formulation - practical application

Recommended literature:

1. BAUMAN, Zygmunt a Tim MAY. Myslet sociologicky. Netradiční uvedení do sociologie. Praha: SLON, 2004. ISBN 80-86429-28-8.
2. BERGER, Peter L. Pozvání do sociologie. Humanistická perspektiva. Praha: Barrister and Principal, 2007. ISBN 978-80-870-2910-7
3. GIDDENS, Anthony. Sociologie. Praha: Argo, 1999. ISBN 80-7203-124-4.
4. JANDOUREK, Jan: Úvod so sociologie.Praha: Portál 2003.ISBN 8071787493
5. KELLER, Jan. Úvod do sociologie. Praha: SLON, 2005. ISBN 80-86429-30-3.
6. Kniha sociologie. Praha: Universum, 2016. ISBN 978-80-242-5395-4.
7. PETRUSEK, Miloslav. Základy sociologie. Praha: AVP, 2009. ISBN 978-80-872-0702-4. Available at the Comenius University Academic Library and at reference library of the Department of Sociology.
The literature is supplemented to individual topics of the subject in teaching presentations.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak/english

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 2132

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
22,37	0,05	21,15	21,2	15,99	13,09	6,14

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Gabriela Lubelcová, CSc., M. A. Martin Kovanič, PhD., Hugo Gloss

Last change: 02.07.2024

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-127/22	Course title: Between Literature and Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points b) Presentation of one selected topic: max. 20 points c) Written paper in the form of a philosophical essay of min. 7 standard pages: 20 points Absences with documentation not exceeding 25% of the classes are accepted. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: A – 50-47 points; B – 46-43 points; C – 42-38 points; D – 37-34 points; E - 33-30 points; Fx – 29 points or less. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of the relationship between philosophy and literature in its historical and contemporary forms. They know the characteristic and specific features of both philosophy and literature, understanding the nature of their relationship. They have a more specific knowledge of the theory of the essay used by both literary authors and philosophers. They are able to analyse and critically reflect on selected texts of authors who have paid attention to the given issue.	
Class syllabus: 1. Historical forms of the relationship between literature and philosophy. 2. Specifics of literary texts. 3. The forms of philosophical texts. 4. Comparing the functions of literature and philosophy. 5. The relationship of fiction and philosophy. The forms of so-called national literatures and philosophies. 6. Philosophical and literary style. 7. Autobiographical memoir. 8. Philosophical novel. 9. Theory of essay. 10. Intentions and interpretations of texts.	

Recommended literature:

FRANK, Manfred. Štýl vo filozofii. Bratislava: Archa, 1994. ISBN 80-7115-051-7.
GOMÉZ-MARTINÉZ, José Luis. Teória eseje. Bratislava: Archa, 1996. ISBN 80-7115-121-1.
CAMPAGNON, Antoine. Démon teórie. Literatúra a bežné myslenie. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2006. ISBN 80-7149-804-1.
FARKAŠOVÁ, Etela. Paralely a prieniky. Bratislava: V SSS, 2015. ISBN 978-80-8061-886-5.
SARTRE, Jean-Paul: Slová. Bratislava: VSSS, 2011. ISBN 978-80-8061-430-0.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 25

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
68,0	0,0	12,0	0,0	4,0	4,0	12,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AmoLO-14/15	Course title: Causality
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous during the semester: active participation in seminars } 10 points two presentations (20 + 20 points) ; Final evaluation: seminar paper of 6-8 standard pages (50 points); Grading scale: A: 100-93 points; B: 92-85 points; C: 84-77 points; D: 76-69 points; E: 68-60 points; Fx: 59-0 points. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points earned in the respective grade item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The course is conceived as a text seminar and by its absolving a student gains knowledge about the concept of causality, various interpretations of the term "cause", on aspects of causality in the contexts such as time, explanation, laws of nature, or philosophy of science.	
Class syllabus: Causality - historical bases and opinions. Causes and conditions (Mackie). Causal relations (Davidson). Causality and Determination (Anscombe). Logic and epistemology of causal relations (von Wright). Contrafactual Theory of Causality (Lewis, Horwich, Bennett). Probabilistic causality (Salmon). Causality: Reduccionism vs. Realism (Tooley). Russell's theory of causal processes. Causality and Laws (Van Fraassen, Horwich).	
Recommended literature: RUSSELL, B. : "On the Notion of Cause"; "On the Notion of Cause, with Applications to the Free Will Problem," In: B. Russell, Our Knowledge of External World, London: Sagwan Press, 2015 (1914). ISBN 978-1296941499 BUNGE, M.: Causality. Harvard: Harvard University Press, 1959. ISBN 9780608328195 DUMMETT, M.: "Bringing about the Past", Philosophical Review, 73(3):338-359. 1964. HANKINSON, R. J. (ed.): Cause and Explanation in Ancient Greek Thought, Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1998. 9780198237457 HEIL, J. & A. MELE: Mental Causation, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1993. ISBN: 9780198235644	

LEWIS, D.: "Causation as Influence," Journal of Philosophy 97 (4):182-197, 2000.
 LEWIS, D.: „Counterfactual dependence and time’s arrow“, Noûs 13 (4):455-476, 1979.
 SOSA, E. and TOOLEY, M. ed.: Causation, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1993. ISBN 9780198750932
 TOOLEY, M.: Causation: A Realist Approach. Oxford: Clarendon Press. 1987. ISBN 9780198249627
 WOODWARD, J.: Making Things Happen: A Theory of Causal Explanation. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2003. ISBN 9780195189537

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak (work on seminars, part of literature) English (part of literature)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 21

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
38,1	0,0	28,57	19,05	0,0	0,0	14,29

Lecturers: doc. Dr. Vladimír Marko, PhD.

Last change: 04.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/AmoLO-22/15/17	Course title: Contemporary Analytic Philosophy 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active in-class participation, final paper. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Students are familiar with the chosen texts from contemporary analytic philosophy and are able to critically discuss such texts.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to contemporary analytic philosophy 2. The area of topics that are central in the contemporary analytic philosophy and philosophical logic 3. Reading and discussing chosen texts from contemporary analytic philosophy (or philosophical logic)	
Recommended literature: CANE, Peter. Responsibility in law and morality. Oxford and Portland: Hart Publishing, 2002. CHESTERMAN, Simon. We, the robots? Regulating artificial intelligence and the limits of the law. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2021. MATTHIAS, Andreas. The responsibility gap: ascribing responsibility for the actions of learning automata. Ethics and Information Technology, 2004, 6(3), 175-183. SCANLON, Thomas. Forms and conditions of responsibility. In: The nature of moral responsibility, New York: Oxford University Press, 2015, s. 89-111. TURNER, Jacob. Robot Rules: Regulating Artificial Intelligence. Cham: Palgrave Macmillan, 2019. Students will be acquainted with the mandatory reading during the term. All mandatory reading will be at the students' disposal.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: English	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 10						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
40,0	0,0	20,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	40,0
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Marián Zouhar, PhD., PhDr. Daniela Vacek, PhD.						
Last change: 04.04.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/AmoLO-23/15/17	Course title: Contemporary Analytic Philosophy 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active in-class participation, final paper. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Students are familiar with the chosen texts from contemporary analytic philosophy and are able to critically discuss such texts.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to contemporary analytic philosophy 2. The area of topics that are central in the contemporary analytic philosophy and philosophical logic 3. Reading and discussing chosen texts from contemporary analytic philosophy (or philosophical logic)	
Recommended literature: CANE, Peter. Responsibility in law and morality. Oxford and Portland: Hart Publishing, 2002. CHESTERMAN, Simon. We, the robots? Regulating artificial intelligence and the limits of the law. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2021. MATTHIAS, Andreas. The responsibility gap: ascribing responsibility for the actions of learning automata. Ethics and Information Technology, 2004, 6(3), 175-183. SCANLON, Thomas. Forms and conditions of responsibility. In: The nature of moral responsibility, New York: Oxford University Press, 2015, s. 89-111. TURNER, Jacob. Robot Rules: Regulating Artificial Intelligence. Cham: Palgrave Macmillan, 2019. Students will be acquainted with the mandatory reading during the term. All mandatory reading will be at the students' disposal.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: English	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 5						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
60,0	0,0	40,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Marián Zouhar, PhD.						
Last change: 04.04.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-168/22	Course title: Contemporary theories of knowledge
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Seminar paper on a selected topic from the course syllabus: max. 10 points; b) Written test focusing on the knowledge of texts analysed in seminars: max. 10 points. The topic of the seminar paper has to be discussed with the teacher in advance. The deadline for submission of the seminar paper as well as the deadline for the written test will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60%; FX: 59%-0%. Absences with documentation not exceeding 25 % of the classes are accepted. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student can lose all the received points in the relevant performance. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of the most important trends in contemporary epistemology. They understand the claims of a philosophical theory of knowledge as well as the major problems involved in formulating it in a satisfactory way. They are able to analyse and critically reflect on issues of human knowledge in the broader relations between epistemology, ethics and philosophy of science.	
Class syllabus: 1. Traditional theories of knowledge. 2. Gettier's problem. 3. A causal approach to knowledge. 4. Reliabilism. 5. Advantages and problems of reliabilism. 6. Internal and external justification. 7. Disputes over the notion of justification. 8. Justificatory scepticism. 9. Epistemology of virtues. 10. The nature of cognitive virtues. 11. Cognitive character and responsibility.	

12. Metaepistemological perspectives.

Recommended literature:

NUHLÍČEK, Martin. Čo je zdôvodnenie? (Odpoveď M. Taligovi). Filozofia. 2013, 68 (2), 139-150. ISSN 0046-385X.

NUHLÍČEK, Martin. Spory o charakter zdôvodnenia v súčasnej analytickej epistemológii. Filozofia. 2013, 68 (6), 517-522. ISSN 0046-385X.

NUHLÍČEK, Martin. Sceptical and Practical Criticisms of Epistemic Externalism. Prolegomena. 2015. 14 (1), 31-45. ISSN 1333-4395.

GOLDMAN, Alvin I. What Is Justified Belief? In: PAPPAS, George S. (ed.). Justification and Knowledge. Dordrecht: Reidel, 1979, s. 1-23.

ZAGZEBSKI, Linda. What Is Knowledge? In: GRECO, John, SOSA, Ernest (eds.). The Blackwell Guide to Epistemology. Malden: Blackwell, 1999, s. 92-116.

Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak; some texts are in English - required level B2.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 9

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
44,44	0,0	55,56	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Martin Nuhlíček, PhD.

Last change: 13.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/mPTNE-030/25			Course title: Corpus Linguistics for Translators			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester: 2., 4.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature: ŠIMKOVÁ, M. # GAJDOŠOVÁ, K. # KMEŤOVÁ, B. # DEBNÁR, M.: Slovenský národný korpus. Texty, anotácie, vyhľadávania. Bratislava: Jazykovedný ústav Ľ. Štúra SAV / Mikula 2017. ŠIMKOVÁ, M. # GAJDOŠOVÁ, K.: Slovenský národný korpus. Používanie, príklady, postupy. Bratislava: Jazykovedný ústav Ľ. Štúra SAV / Mikula 2020.						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Miroslav Zumrík, PhD.						
Last change: 22.05.2025						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-moCJ-101/22	Course title: Creative Writing for Teachers 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KJ/A-moCJ-101/12	
Course requirements: The evaluation is a combination of the following components: portfolio 80%, colloquium 10%, analytical-critical evaluation of texts 10% Assessment: 100% -91% - A, 90% -81% - B, 80% -73% - C, 72% -66% - D, 65% -60% -E, 59% and less - FX (student did not meet the criteria) The exact date and topics of assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Violation of the academic code of ethics results in the loss of the obtained points. 2 absences are allowed with the proof of reason for non-attendance. In case of serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances or serious circumstances not listed here, it is necessary to discuss this in advance with the teacher and agree on an appropriate course of action. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student knows the key theoretical background and didactic aspects of creative writing as a method applicable in the teaching of the mother tongue and foreign language and literature and other humanities at various levels of education. The student is able to apply creative writing as a method in the teaching process and thus stimulate the development of exploration and experimental creativity competencies of their students, thus contributing to the development of students' personality through self-expression, self-knowledge, self-reflection and self-learning. The student is able to apply practical methodological procedures in their pedagogical practice. At the end of the course, students have a general idea of what creativity is, what its manifestations are and the principles of its development; they are able to develop lateral thinking, as well as metaphorical expression in their pupils and to use in their pedagogical practice techniques aimed at generating ideas and searching for topics; they can apply the acquired knowledge in their own academic and creative activities.	
Class syllabus: A selection from:	

- creativity, its development; synergy of language, literature and creativity; creative approach to teaching and learning;
- techniques developing fluency, flexibility, originality and elaboration;
- techniques developing lateral thinking, metaphorical expression and imagination;
- techniques fostering generation of ideas, fast writing, selecting ideas, establishing a viewpoint;
- techniques helping arrange information, structuring the text, and writing the rough draft;
- techniques of text reduction, expansion, and transformation;
- techniques focused on minimalisation of expression;
- techniques helping text reception and creation of short texts of poetic forms
- assessment of text products.

Recommended literature:

ELIAŠOVÁ, Věra et al. Na stope slovám. Príručka tvorivého písania pre učiteľov slovenského jazyka a literatúry. Bratislava: Štátny pedagogický ústav, 2007. ISBN 978-80-89225-35-4.

ELIAŠOVÁ, Věra. Tvorivé písanie a možnosti jeho využitia v edukačnom procese. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2017. ISBN 978-80-223-4295-7.

ELIAŠOVÁ, Věra. Tvorivé písanie na strednej škole. Učebný text z edície Tri oriešky. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Komenského, 2018. ISBN 978-80-223-4565-1.

ELIAŠOVÁ, Věra. Tvorivé písanie v cudzom jazyku. Efektivita, kreativita, synergia [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2013 [cit. 2021-23-10]. Dostupné na: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/FIF_VE_tvorive_pisanie.pdf

MORLEY, David a Philip NEILSEN. The Cambridge companion to creative writing. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2012. ISBN 978-0-521-14536-7.

Supplementary literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 188

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
88,83	0,0	10,11	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,06

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Věra Eliašová, PhD.

Last change: 27.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-moCJ-102/22	Course title: Creative Writing for Teachers 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KJ/A-moCJ-102/13	
Course requirements: The evaluation is a combination of the following components: portfolio 80%, colloquium 10%, analytical-critical evaluation of texts 10% Assessment: 100% -91% - A, 90% -81% - B, 80% -73% - C, 72% -66% - D, 65% -60% -E, 59% and less - FX (student did not meet the criteria) The exact date and topics of assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Violation of the academic code of ethics results in the loss of the obtained points. 2 absences are allowed with the proof of reason for non-attendance. In case of serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances or serious circumstances not listed here, it is necessary to discuss this in advance with the teacher and agree on an appropriate course of action. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 /0	
Learning outcomes: The student is familiar with the key theoretical background and didactic aspects of creative writing as a method applicable in the teaching of the mother tongue and foreign languages and literature and in other humanities at various levels of education. The student is able to apply creative writing as a teaching method and thus can stimulate the development of experimental creativity competencies of their students, thus contributing to the development of students' personality through self-expression, self-knowledge, self-reflection and self-learning. The student is then able to apply these practical methodological procedures in their own pedagogical practice. At the end of the course students: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - have mastered some procedures improving writing, literary and creative competencies; - are able to critically reflect on the creative process and creative products; - are able to reduce texts to an absolutely essential minimum ; - use various techniques of reception and creation of shorter texts. 	
Class syllabus: Topics:	

- techniques on developing narration and description;
- identification of story construction items;
- building characters;
- relevance of context and details;
- principle Show, do not tell!
- focus and view point of narration;
- techniques of text reduction, text expansion and text transformation
- monologue and dialogue;
- techniques of minimalism in narration;
- text assessment;
- self-evaluation; group/peer evaluation.

Recommended literature:

ELIAŠOVÁ, Věra et al. Na stope slovám. Príručka tvorivého písania pre učiteľov slovenského jazyka a literatúry. Bratislava: Štátny pedagogický ústav, 2007. ISBN 978-80-89225-35-4.

ELIAŠOVÁ, Věra. Tvorivé písanie a možnosti jeho využitia v edukačnom procese. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2017. ISBN 978-80-223-4295-7.

ELIAŠOVÁ, Věra. Tvorivé písanie na strednej škole. Učebný text z edície Tri oriešky. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Komenského, 2018. ISBN 978-80-223-4565-1.

ELIAŠOVÁ, Věra. Tvorivé písanie v cudzom jazyku. Efektivita, kreativita, synergia [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2013 [cit. 2021-23-10]. Dostupné na: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/FIF_VE_tvorive_pisanie.pdf

MORLEY, David a Philip NEILSEN. The Cambridge companion to creative writing. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2012. ISBN 978-0-521-14536-7.

Supplementary literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 127

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
90,55	0,0	6,3	2,36	0,0	0,79	0,0

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Věra Eliašová, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-moGE-250/21	Course title: Cross-Cultural Management
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: (a) during the teaching part (continuously) active work in lessons (30 points) (b) In the examination period: presentation on a selected topic e.g.: taboos, conflicts in work and communication (70 marks). A minimum of 10 points in the intermediate assessment is required for admission to the examination. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the relevant item in the case of a particular grade. Grading scale: 100-90: A 89-80: B 79-72: C 71-66: D 65-60: E 59-0: FX The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documentation. The dates of the exams will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
Learning outcomes: Successful completion of this course will provide students with a basic overview of the fundamental principles of intercultural management. They will understand the dimensions of culture according to Geert Hofstede. By completing the course, students will gain a basic overview of intercultural differences between countries, learn about different forms of verbal and non-verbal communication, and should acquire appropriate communication skills in a multicultural environment. Based on intercultural training and rehearsal of model situations, they are able to resolve conflicts in a multicultural team using appropriate communication skills and other soft skills.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction – intercultural management, intercultural competence and intercultural communication 2. Hofstede’s dimensions in intercultural management 3. Clash of different cultures, corporate culture, cultural transfer strategies in intercultural management 4. Soft skills in intercultural management - cultural differences in communication (norms, conventions, stereotypes, prejudices, clichés) 5. Verbal communication: workplace etiquette, euphemisms 6. Non-verbal communication and body language 7. Communication in the workplace, global teams 8. Workplace misunderstandings related to multiculturalism and language barriers	

9. Taboos and possible forms of conflict in the workplace and in communication
10. Solving case studies, practicing model situations
11. Processes of cultural adaptation, intercultural training, intercultural competence model
12. The path to successful intercultural communication

Recommended literature:

MILOŠOVIČOVÁ, Petra. Zdroje synergických efektov v interkultúrnem manažmente. Praha : Wolters Kluwer ČR, a. s. 2019. ISBN 978-80-7598-663-4

MILOŠOVIČOVÁ, Petra. Interkulturelles Management. Praha : Wolters Kluwer ČR, a. s. 2019. ISBN 978-80-7598-365-7

RAKŠÁNYIOVÁ, Jana. Preklad ako interkultúrna komunikácia. Bratislava 2005. ISBN 8089137091.

EISMANN, V.: Erfolgreich in der interkulturellen Kommunikation. Berlin 2007. ISBN 978-3-06-020266-9.

SONDERMANN, M.: Lokales Denken, globales Handeln. Interkulturelle Zusammenarbeit und globales Management. Deutscher Taschenbuchverlag 2011. ISBN 9783423508070.

Current internet sources Students will be introduced to additional literature during the course.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 16

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
93,75	0,0	0,0	6,25	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Benjamin Bossaert, PhD.

Last change: 23.05.2023

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-159/22	Course title: Czechoslovak Dissent and Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points b) Presentation of one selected topic: max. 20 points c) Written paper in the form of a philosophical essay of min. 7 standard pages: 20 points Absences with documentation not exceeding 25% of the classes are accepted. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student can lose all the received points in the relevant performance. Grading scale: A – 50-47 points; B – 46-43 points; C – 42-38 points; D – 37-34 points; E - 33-30 points; Fx – 29 points or less Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the students have knowledge of Czechoslovak dissent. They understand the relationship between Marxist and so-called non-Marxist philosophies in the post-World War II period. They know the most important dissident personalities and can critically reflect on and analyse their views.	
Class syllabus: 1. Life behind the “Iron Curtain”. 2. Specifics of philosophical (and literary) texts and their forms in the period from World War II to 1989 in the Czech Republic and Slovakia. 3. Features of the formation of Marxist philosophy in the Central European context. 4. Charter 77, the period of normalization and its impact on the status and level of philosophy. 5. Prague and Bratislava seminars and samizdat. 6. The Demon of Consent by Dominik Tatarka. 7. Big Brother and Big Sister by Milan Šimečka and Miroslav Kusý. 8. Marian Városov, Ján Kocka, Ivan Kadlečík, Marcel Strýko. 9. Jan Patočka, Ladislav Hejdlánek and Václav Havel. 10. Critical probing and looking back.	
Recommended literature:	

DAYOVÁ, Barbara. Sametoví filozofové. Brno: Doplněk, 1999. ISBN 80-7239-045-7.
 KUSÁ, Jolana, ZAJAC, Peter (eds.). Prítomnosť minulosti, minulosť prítomnosti. Bratislava: Nadácia M. Šimečku, 1999. ISBN 80-967156-8-2.
 PATOČKA, Jan, Češi I. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2006. ISBN 80-7007-230-X. ISBN 80-7298-181-1.
 ŠIMEČKA, Milan. Společenství strachu a jiné eseje. Bratislava: Nadácia M. Šimečku, 2003. ISBN 80-89008-16-X.
 KUSÝ, Miroslav, ŠIMEČKA, Milan. Veľký brat a veľká sestra. Bratislava: Nadácia M. Šimečku, 2000. ISBN 80-89008-01-1.

Additional literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teacher presentations will be available in MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 34

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
85,29	0,0	11,76	0,0	0,0	2,94	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD.

Last change: 23.02.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AmoLO-15/15	Course title: Determinism - Conceptions and Critics
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester: active participation (10 points), a seminal presentation of two appropriate subject (20 + 20 points), Final assessment: seminal work, 6-8 pages (50 points); Grading 100 - 92, B: 91 - 84, C: 83 - 76, D:75 - 68, E: 67 - 60, FX: 59 - 0 pts Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Students is informed about classical arguments for and against determinism in ancient period (Demokritos, Aristotles, Epicuros, Stoce) and in the philosophy of the twentieth century.	
Class syllabus: Ancient theories of determinism. Fatalism. Causal, nomological and logical determinism. Compatibilism and incompatibilism. Laws of Nature and the problem of explanation. Prediction, responsibility and free will. Modern theories, interpretations and problems of determinism.	
Recommended literature: BERNSTEIN, M. H.: Fatalism, University of Nebraska Press, 1992. ISBN ISBN 0-8032-1227-5. BUNGE, M.: Causality. The Place of the Causal Principle in Modern Science. Cambridge: Harvard University Press., 1959. ISBN †978-0486237282 EARMAN, J.: A Primer on Determinism, Dordrecht: Reidel, 1986. ISBN 978-9027722416 HONDERICH, T.: A Theory of Determinism. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1988. ISBN 978-0198244691 HUME, D.: An Enquiry Concerning Human Understanding, Oxford, †Oxford University Press, 1999. 978-0199549900 KANE, R.: The Oxford Handbook of Free Will, Oxford: Oxford University Press, ii ed. 2011. ISBN 978-0195399691 LUCAS, J. R.: "The Open Future", in The Nature of Time, Flood & Lockwood (eds.), Oxford: Wiley-Blackwell, 1986. 978-0631165781 LUKASIEWICZ, J.: Selected Works, ed. L. Borkowski, Nort-Holland, Amsterdam-London, 1990. ISBN 9780720422528 TAYLOR, R.: Metaphysics, 4ed. Prentice Hall, 1992, ISBN 978-0135678190	

ZAGZEBSKI, L.: Foreknowledge and Free Will, 2017. Stanford: <https://plato.stanford.edu/entries/free-will-foreknowledge/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak (work on seminars, part of literature) English (part of literature)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 10

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
60,0	0,0	0,0	20,0	10,0	0,0	10,0

Lecturers: doc. Dr. Vladimír Marko, PhD.

Last change: 31.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-muSZ-001/22	Course title: Diagnosing in Pedagogy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-muSZ-001/15	
Course requirements: Minimum success rate: 60 percent Continuous assessment (teaching part): - 20% active participation in the seminar - 40% presentation in class Final rating: - 40% final test Classification scale: A (100-92), B (91-84), C (83-76), D (75-68), E (67-60), FX (59% or less). Two absences are acceptable; seminar assignments must all be developed, presented and submitted. The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Exam dates will be announced no later than the last week of the training section. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60/40	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student has the knowledge and skills needed to conduct action research in the classroom, along with the use of the necessary diagnostic methods to determine the diagnosis of the student (s); can express a pedagogical measure and a presumption about the further development of the pupil (s).	
Class syllabus: 1. Diagnostics and diagnosis. 2.Processive aspects of diagnostics. 3. Action research as a specific professional activity of a teacher. 4. Observation methods. 5. Interview. 6. Products of students' activities and their use. 7. Children's drawing and its diagnostic use. 8. Concept map. 9. Sociometry and social climate measurement. 10. Didactic tests. 11. Methods of student evaluation. 12. Methods of testing students. 13. Evaluation of conditions and results of school and teacher work.	
Recommended literature: GAVORA, Peter.: Akí sú moji žiaci? Pedagogická diagnostika žiaka. Nitra: Enigma Publishing, 3. vyd. 2011. ISBN 978-80-89132-91-1 GAVORA, Peter. a kol. 2010. Elektronická učebnica pedagogického výskumu. [online]. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského, 2010. Dostupné na: http://www.e-metodologia.fedu.uniba.sk/ ISBN 978-80-223-2951-4. HRABAL, Vlastimil.: Diagnostika. Pedagogickopsychologická diagnostika žaka s úvodom do diagnostické aplikácie štatistiky. Praha: Karolinum, 2002. ISBN: 80-246-0319-5	

KOLÁŘ, Zdeněk a Renata ŠIKULOVÁ: Hodnocení žáků. Praha: Grada Publishing, 2005; 2. vyd. 2009. ISBN 978-80-247-2834-6
KOMPOLT, Pavol a Bibiána TIMKOVÁ: Pedagogická diagnostika a akčný výskum. Bratislava: UK, 2010. ISBN 978-80-223-2787-9

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 758

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
60,82	0,0	14,38	10,29	9,1	5,01	0,4

Lecturers: PaedDr. Darina Dvorská, PhD.

Last change: 11.04.2022

Approved by:

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FMFLKAG+KDMFI/2- UXX-991/22	Course title: Diploma Thesis Defense
Number of credits: 10	
Educational level: II.	
Course requirements: Examination: state examination Indicative assessment scale: A 90%, B 80%, C 70%, D 60%, E 50% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
Learning outcomes: The student is able to work on the chosen topic at the level of scientific study with a representative selection of professional literature, with appropriately selected scientific procedures and hypotheses that can be verified. The diploma thesis is a contribution in the relevant field of study.	
Class syllabus: 1. The contribution of the final work for the given field of study depending on its nature and degree of study. The evaluation of the diploma thesis takes into account whether the student adequately processes the selected topic at the level of scientific study with a representative selection of professional literature, whether the chosen scientific procedures are appropriate and appropriate, and whether he adequately works with hypotheses that can be verified. The diploma thesis should be a clear contribution in the relevant field of study; 2. Originality of the thesis (the final thesis must not have the character of a plagiarism, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors), part of the documentation for the defense of the final thesis as a subject of state examination is the protocol of originality from the central register. 3. Correctness and correctness of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and author groups, correctness of description of methods and working procedures of other authors or author groups; 4. Compliance of the structure of the final work with the prescribed composition defined by Internal Regulation no. 12/2013; 5. Respecting the recommended scope of the final thesis (the recommended scope of the diploma thesis is usually 50 - 70 standard pages - 90,000 to 126,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the scope of the thesis is assessed by its supervisor; 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal arrangement; 7. The method and form of the defense of the final thesis and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions in the opinions of the supervisor and the opponent. 8. In the teaching of art-educational subjects, the final work and its defense may also include the presentation of artistic outputs and performances.	
State exam syllabus:	
Recommended literature: According to the topic of the master thesis.	
Languages necessary to complete the course:	

Slovak, English
Last change: 22.06.2022
Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FMFLKDMFI+KAG/2- UXX-939/22	Course title: Diploma Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 42 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation, ongoing reporting on work on the thesis. A 90%, B 80%, C 70%, D 60%, E 50% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Definition of the thesis topic, overview of the current state of problem solving, choice of the theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis and the ability to work selectively and correctly with secondary literature.	
Class syllabus: Choice of thesis topic. Review of literature on the topic. Basic material research and the procedure of its processing. Methods of processing and producing the thesis (citation standards, manuscript editing, note-taking apparatus). Presentation of a partial output (e.g. in the form of one chapter of the thesis).	
Recommended literature: Selection of literature according to the chosen topic of the thesis; The current directive of the Rector of Comenius University on the basic requirements of theses; KATUŠČÁK, D.: Ako písať záverečné a kvalifikačné práce. Nitra: Enigma 2007.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 64

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
92,19	0,0	3,13	1,56	1,56	1,56	0,0

Lecturers: doc. RNDr. Zuzana Kubincová, PhD., doc. RNDr. Pavel Chalmovianský, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Peter Vankúš, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Klára Velmovská, PhD., prof. RNDr. Ivan Kalaš, PhD., Mgr. Jana Havlíčková, PhD., Mgr. Marcel Makovník, PhD.

Last change: 22.08.2022**Approved by:**

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-moGE-207/21	Course title: Dutch Language and Culture 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The student takes tests throughout the semester aimed at assessing receptive competence based on the thematic units of the textbook, followed by a comprehensive written examination at the end of the semester. The student is required to achieve a minimum success rate of 60% in all components of the assessment.	
Learning outcomes: The aim of this course is to introduce participants with no prior knowledge of Dutch to a method for acquiring receptive language competence that enables an acceptable level of text comprehension. The objective of the introductory course is to develop language competence at the A1 level of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages, with a particular focus on receptive skills in Dutch, as well as translation and interpreting competence from Dutch as the source language into Slovak. The target audience consists of students—particularly those with knowledge of English and German and/or Scandinavian languages—who are interested and motivated to work with Dutch and Dutch-language sources, such as selected chapters from Dutch and Flemish press, academic publications, or archival materials from the Netherlands, as well as texts intended for translation and interpreting from Dutch.	
Class syllabus: Work with the textbook is supplemented by current texts and audiovisual materials. Real-life language communication situations are simulated. Basic translation and interpreting exercises are included.	
Recommended literature: The primary didactic method is Dutch for Reading Knowledge (C. Van Baalen et al., John Benjamins), which begins with texts on architecture and design, secularization and social security, migration, water management, postcolonialism in the Netherlands, the Dutch Golden Age, and related topics. Each chapter contains three core texts drawn from journals, newspapers, or online sources.	
Languages necessary to complete the course:	

To complete the course, a receptive knowledge of English at the B1 level and native-level proficiency in Slovak are required.

Notes:

The course is not intended for students of Dutch translation studies.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 10

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
30,0	0,0	10,0	30,0	20,0	10,0	0,0

Lecturers: Naomi Buijs

Last change: 12.09.2025

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-moGE-208/21	Course title: Dutch Language and Culture 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The student takes tests throughout the semester aimed at assessing receptive competence based on the thematic units of the textbook, followed by a comprehensive written examination at the end of the semester. The student is required to achieve a minimum success rate of 60% in all components of the assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The aim of this course is to introduce participants with no prior knowledge of Dutch to a method for acquiring receptive language competence that enables an acceptable level of text comprehension. The objective of the introductory course is to develop language competence at the A1 level of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages, with a particular focus on receptive skills in Dutch, as well as translation and interpreting competence from Dutch as the source language into Slovak. The target audience consists of students—particularly those with knowledge of English and German and/or Scandinavian languages—who are interested and motivated to work with Dutch and Dutch-language sources, such as selected chapters from Dutch and Flemish press, academic publications, or archival materials from the Netherlands, as well as texts intended for translation and interpreting from Dutch.	
Class syllabus: Work with the textbook is supplemented by current texts and audiovisual materials. Real-life language communication situations are simulated. Basic translation and interpreting exercises are included.	
Recommended literature: The primary didactic method is Dutch for Reading Knowledge (C. Van Baalen et al., John Benjamins), which begins with texts on architecture and design, secularization and social security, migration, water management, postcolonialism in the Netherlands, the Dutch Golden Age, and related topics. Each chapter contains three core texts drawn from journals, newspapers, or online sources.	
Languages necessary to complete the course:	

To complete the course, a receptive knowledge of English at the B1 level and native-level proficiency in Slovak are required.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 3

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
66,67	0,0	33,33	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Naomi Buijs

Last change: 12.09.2025

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-162/22	Course title: Feminist Philosophy in the Historical Perspective
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II., III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: presentation of one selected topic (30 points) In the examination period: colloquial exam consisting of the presentation and defence of a written thesis (40 points) The condition for admission to the exam is the scoring of min. 10 points from the preliminary assessment. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: A: 70-65, B: 64-59, C: 58-53, D: 52-47, E: 46-42, Fx: 41-0. A maximum of 2 excused absences are accepted. The exact date and topic of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Dates of examination will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 43%/ 57%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of the genesis and historical development of feminist philosophy and are familiar with the periodisation of feminist thought. They know the typology of feminist philosophical concepts and currents, being familiar with their conceptual apparatus. They understand the differences between the individual historical types of feminist philosophy and understand the issues that feminist thought has thematised at different stages of development. They are able to navigate different concepts and understand the central lines of argument.	
Class syllabus: 1. What is feminist philosophy - definition of basic terms. 2. Feminist reflection and critique of the philosophical canon. 3. Historical stages in the development of feminist thought, the origins of feminist philosophy. 4. Developmental forms of feminist philosophy: the philosophical starting points of the Enlightenment liberal feminism. 5. Enlightenment feminism and the problem of gender disparity (Rousseau versus Wollstonecraft).	

6. Enlightenment Liberal Feminism - Harriet Taylor Mill and John Stuart Mill.
7. Woman as the Second One - Simone de Beauvoir, existentialist inspirations.
8. Theories of the second wave of feminism, typologies of feminist concepts and currents.
9. Philosophical foundations of liberal feminism and its limits.
10. Radical feminism, its main themes and starting points. Analysis of patriarchy and sexual politics theory.
11. The materialist theory of women's oppression and the problem of domestic work.
12. Feminist philosophy and postmodernism.

Recommended literature:

SZAPUOVÁ, Mariana. Kapitoly z feministické filozofie. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2010. Elektronický zdroj. ISBN 978-80-233-2786-2.

SZAPUOVÁ, Mariana. Filozofický pohľad na rovnosť žien a mužov: perspektíva J. S. Milla. Filozofia, 2005, roč. 60, č. 2, s. 103-114. ISSN (Available on: <http://www.klemens.sav.sk/fiusav/doc/filozofia/2005/2/103-114.pdf>) ISSN 0046-385X.

MILL, John Stuart. Poddanstvo žien. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2003. ISBN 80-7149-593-X.

FARKAŠOVÁ, Etela. Na ceste k „vlastnej izbe“. Postavy, podoby, problémy feministické filozofie. Bratislava: Iris, 2006, s. 13-77. ISBN 80-89256-00-7.

MILLET, Kate: Sexuální politika. In: Oates-Indruchová, Libora (ed.). Dívčí válka s ideologií. Praha: Sociologické nakladatelství, 1998. s. 69 – 89. ISBN 80-85850-67-2.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 68

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
57,35	0,0	16,18	14,71	0,0	1,47	10,29

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Mariana Szapuová, CSc.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPA/A-muSZ-150/22	Course title: Gender aspects of education and socialization
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: (a) Interim evaluation: individual preparation for each topic (study of recommended literature and existing research on the topics), analysis of thematic documents and films, active participation in discussions on each topic (60 % of the total evaluation) (b) final assessment: colloquium - students must demonstrate mastery of the subject matter (prescribed topics) and (at least) the required literature, as well as the ability to apply the knowledge acquired to school and professional practice; sophisticated and coherent linguistic expression, critical and creative thinking are expected (40 % of the total mark). Admission to the examination is conditional on achieving a minimum of 10 points in the intermediate assessment. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: 0-59-FX, 60-67-E, 68-75-D, 76-83-C, 84-91-B, 92-100-A. A maximum of 2 absences will be accepted. The course has a theoretical and practical character. The exact date and topic of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching part. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60/40	
Learning outcomes: Students can: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - grasp the basic paradigm of gender studies and its overlap with other social science disciplines (pedagogy, psychology, sociology, social pathology), - understand the basic structure, terminology and subject of interest of gender studies, - analyse gender aspects in different areas of education and socialisation, identify and analyse current problems and trends in gender-sensitive education and gender-specific socialisation, - take a critical-analytical stance towards gender-determined social problems, - apply knowledge of gender aspects of education and socialisation in different social settings - family, school, school-type institutions, community and regional settings, 	

- critically reflect on gendered socio-pedagogical phenomena in socio-educational practice on the basis of available scientific theories.

Class syllabus:

1. Introduction. Objectives and content of the course, systematization of information and previous knowledge of students.
2. Gender in social discourse. Sex and gender, gender studies. Critique of misogyny, androcentrism and dichotomy. Gender neutrality. Gender and power, power relations. Patriarchy and democratic citizenship.
3. The relationship between public and private spheres from a gender perspective. Public and private. Gender identities and life choices. Emancipation and 'dualism' in the public and private spheres. The changing boundaries of private and public.
4. The power of gender stereotypes. The structure and content of gender stereotypes. The construction and reproduction of gender stereotypes. Consequences of gender stereotypes, sexism. Examples of good practice: elimination of gender stereotypes.
5. Gender, family and upbringing. Gender, women and motherhood. Concepts of motherhood. Maternal instinct as myth. Gender, men and fatherhood. The participation of men and fathers in the promotion of gender equality policies. Transformations of fatherhood - active fatherhood.
6. Gender and school. Gender-sensitive pedagogy and gender-specific socialisation of children and young people in the school environment. Gender stereotypes in teaching, communication and learning materials. Feminisation of education and the attractiveness of the teaching profession. The role of men in the educational process at school.
7. Gender dimension of socialization in the social context. Socialization as a process of becoming a man and a woman. Roles of gender socialization in society, theories of gender identification. Gender socialisation in practice: family, school, peer groups, work, media and society.
8. Gender and social pathology. Gender-based violence in the family, peer relationships, school and work environments. Gender-based violence at the societal level.
9. Gender and social pathology. Other gender-based social pathologies (prostitution, pornography, etc.).
10. Tolerance of difference, human rights and LGBTI. Gender and sexual identity, sexual orientation.
11. Final colloquium.

Recommended literature:

- BUTLER, Judith. Trampoty s rodom: feminizmus a podryvanie identity. Bratislava: Aspekt, 2014. ISBN 978-80-8151-028-1.
- DONČEVOVÁ, Silvia. Rodová politika : možnosti implementácie vo verejnej správe . Trnava : Univerzita sv. Cyrila a Metoda v Trnave, 2013. ISBN 978-80-8105-487-7.
- DVOŘÁKOVÁ KANĚČKOVÁ, Eva. Výchova dívek v Čechách a na Moravě, 2021. ISBN 978-80-271-1292-0
- HANYŠ, Milan. Gender, soukromí a intersubjektivita: o poddanství žen J. S. MILLA. In FILOZOFIA, vol. 73 - 9, s. 755 – 766, 2018.
- JARKOVSKÁ, Lucie. Gender před tabulí. Praha: Slon, 2014. ISBN 9788074191190.
- WAGNEROVÁ, Alena. Žena za socialismu. Praha: Karolinum, 2021. ISBN 978-80-246-5005-0.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 44						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
77,27	0,0	18,18	4,55	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: PhDr. Silvia Ťupeková Dončevová, PhD.						
Last change: 26.04.2023						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNS/A-moGE-114/21	Course title: German Language and Culture in Slovakia
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes, detailed knowledge of the prescribed texts for each class, preparation of a report and its written elaboration in the form of a seminar paper of 8 to 10 pages. At least 60% of the total score is required for successful completion of the course. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): iterim/final evaluation: 0/100	
Learning outcomes: The lecture focuses on the history of German language and culture in Slovakia from the Middle Ages to the present. It presents the settlement of Upper Hungary by German immigrants in three waves from the end of the 11th to the 18th century. The main focus is on their cultural and social activities in the towns (church, education, science, literature, art). Separate attention is paid to the characteristics of relict German dialects in Slovakia. in the areas of Bratislava, Hauerland and Spiš. Through audiovisual recordings, documentary films and memoirs, the course reflects on the position of the German language and culture in the different stages of the 20th century and reflects on the question of responsibility and the historical traumas of the German minority in Slovakia.	
Class syllabus: Who are the so-called Carpathian Germans? Settlement of Upper Hungary by German settlers From Hungarian patriotism to minority awareness Carpathian Germans and the 1st Czechoslovak Republic Carpathian Germans between 1939 and 1948 German cultural and literary life in Bratislava German cultural and literary life in Spiš German dialects and dialect literature German minority in Slovakia today	
Recommended literature: Soňa Gabrzdilová – Milan Olejník: Karpatskí Nemci na Slovensku od druhej svetovej vojny do roku 1953. Bratislava: SAV et al. 2004.	

Karl-Markus Gauß: Die versprengten Deutschen. Unterwegs in Litauen, durch die Zips und am Schwarzen Meer. Wien: Zsolnay 2005.

Viera Glosíková: Handbuch der deutschsprachigen Schriftsteller aus dem Gebiet der Slowakei -17 -20 Jahrhundert. Wien: Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften 1995.

Wynfrid Kriegleder - Andrea Seidler - Jozef Tancer (eds.) : Deutsche Sprache und Kultur im Raum Pressburg. Bremen: edition lumiére 2002.

Wynfrid Kriegleder - Andrea Seidler - Jozef Tancer (eds.): Deutsche Sprache und Kultur in der Zips. - Bremen: edition lumiére, 2007

Jozef Tancer – Elena Mannová: Od uhorského patriotizmu k menšinovému nacionalizmu. Zmeny povedomia Nemcov na Slovensku v 18. a 20. storočí. In: G. Kiliánová, E. Kowalská, E. Krekovičová (eds.): My a tí druhí v modernej spoločnosti : konštrukcie a transformácie kolektívnych identít. - Bratislava: Veda, 2009, s. 351-371.

Juraj Valiska: Die zipserdeutsche Mundart von Chmeľnica (Hopgarten). Bratislava: Slov. pedagog. nakl. 1967.

Juraj Valiska: Nemecké nárečie Dobšinej: príspevok k výskumu zanikania nárečí enkláv. Gemerská vlastivedná spoločnosť 1980.

Juraj Valiska: Nemecké nárečia Horného Spiša. Príspevok k výskumu reliktných nárečí v pokročilom štádiu ich vývoja. Stará Ľubovňa : Okresné vlastivedné múzeum 1982

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 17

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
76,47	0,0	17,65	0,0	0,0	0,0	5,88

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD.

Last change: 04.04.2022

Approved by:

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/mUNE-015/15	Course title: German Language and Literature
Number of credits: 3	
Educational level: II.	
<p>Course requirements:</p> <p>A student may take the state examination a) after obtaining at least the number of credits necessary for the proper completion of studies after obtaining credits for successful completion of state examinations, b) after successful completion of compulsory courses, compulsory elective courses and elective courses in the composition determined by the study programme, c) after fulfilling the student's obligations arising from Section 71, paragraph 3, letter b of the Higher Education Act, d) if there are no disciplinary proceedings against him/her. Successful completion of the subject of the state examination is one of the conditions for successful completion of the study programme. The subject of the state examination shall be evaluated by the State Examination Board with classification grades A to FX. The marking of the state examination or part thereof is decided by consensus by the examination board. If the Board of Examiners fails to reach a consensus, the marking of the State examination or part thereof shall be decided by vote. In accordance with the wording of the Faculty's study regulations (VP 5/2020, Art. 15), the framework dates for state examinations are set by the Dean and with the Faculty's study schedule. Departments are obliged to publish their state examination dates on the website at least 5 weeks before the examination. The student shall register for the state examination via the academic information system at least three weeks before the date of the examination. A student is entitled to one regular and two make-up examination dates. The regular examination date is the one for which the student first applied on the date set for the national examinations. If a student has been awarded a grade of FX in the regular state examination, the student may take the make-up state examination dates (a) on subsequent state examination dates in the relevant academic year, or (b) on state examination dates in any of the following academic years in accordance with section 65(2) of the Higher Education Act. If a student is unable, for serious reasons, to attend a state examination date for which he or she has registered, he or she shall be obliged to apologise in writing to the chair of the examination board in advance or, at the latest, within three working days after the date of the state examination or part thereof if there were serious obstacles preventing him or her from apologising in advance. If the student fails to appear for the state examination or part thereof on the specified date without an excuse, or if the chairman of the examination board does not accept the student's excuse, the student shall be marked with a grade of FX for that date of the state examination. The student must achieve a pass mark of at least 60% in all parts of the state examination.</p> <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100</p>	
<p>Learning outcomes:</p> <p>The student has an overview of selected works of modern German, Austrian and Swiss literature and is able to place them in the context of the overall work of the authors and the broader socio-cultural discourses of the period. Emphasis is placed on one's own reading experience and ability to interpret a given literary work. The student is proficient in the basic theoretical knowledge of German phraseology and can demonstrate active phraseological competence.</p>	

Class syllabus:

1. The student shall attend the registered date of the state examination according to the schedule set by the department.
2. The student presents knowledge of the history of modern German, Austrian, and Swiss literature and his/her own reading experience with selected works according to the list of works published on the department's website. This part of the state examination is carried out in the form of an oral examination.
3. The student is able to make a structural, semantic and pragmatic analysis of the selected phraseology on the basis of an authentic text and to describe it also in terms of lexicography and contrast; this part of the state examination is carried out in the form of an oral or written examination.

State exam syllabus:

The student presents his/her knowledge of the history of German Austrian and Swiss literature (authors and works according to a detailed list published on the department's website) in the form of an oral examination. The student presents knowledge of German phraseology in the form of an oral examination.

Recommended literature:

Primary and secondary literature according to courses taken.

Last change: 02.04.2022

Approved by:

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/mUNE-016/15	Course title: German Language and Literature Methodology
Number of credits: 3	
Educational level: II.	
Course requirements: The student must achieve a grade of at least 60% in each part of the state examination.	
Learning outcomes: The graduate is able to design a lesson on the basis of didactic principles in order to meet the didactic objectives. The student is able to work independently with different types of media (e.g. textual, visual, auditory) and use them effectively in the classroom. Can support and justify his/her practices with didactic theory.	
Class syllabus: Preparation of a lesson based on a didactic objective Didacticisation of authentic material (textual, visual, auditory media) Analysis of the proposed lesson, theoretical justification of the procedures Basic communication skills: reading, listening, writing, speaking Teaching pronunciation, vocabulary, grammar in the classroom Motivation, learning styles and strategies, learner autonomy Phases of the lesson, method of didactic analysis Media in foreign language teaching Theories and methods of foreign language acquisition	
State exam syllabus: In the form of an oral examination, the student presents knowledge from the field of didactics of German as a foreign language as well as from the development of didactic theories and methods with an emphasis on important components of communicative teaching.	
Recommended literature: Gemeinsamer europäischer Referenzrahmen für Sprachen: lernen, lehren, beurteilen. 2001 Europarat, Strassburg.. Bimmel, P.; Kast, B; Neuner, G.: Deutschunterricht planen. Fernstudieneinheit 18. 2003 Goethe-Institut, München. Huneke, H.-W.; Steinig, W.: Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Eine Einführung. 2010 Berlin	
Last change: 02.04.2022	
Approved by:	

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/mUNE-007/15	Course title: German Phraseology
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part (continuous): comprehensive presentation of the selected phraseology in class (report) and active work in class during the whole semester (30 points) b) in the examination period: final written test, consisting of practical and theoretical part (70 points), the student must achieve at least 60% success. A minimum of 60% in the continuous assessment is a condition for admission to the examination. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the relevant assessment item. The student must achieve at least a 60% pass rate in each part of the assessment. Grading Scale. A: 100 - 91%, B: 90 - 81%, C: 80 - 73%, D: 72 - 66%, E: 65 - 60%, Fx: 59 - 0% The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Exam dates will be announced via AIS no later than the last week of the class period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student has a basic knowledge of German phraseology, can distinguish phrases from other linguistic units and classify them according to their types. The student is able to analyse the use of phrases in authentic texts. At the same time, the student has developed basic phraseological competence in both the receptive and productive spheres.	
Class syllabus: Basic concepts of phraseological theory (idiomaticity, stability, polylexicality) Semantics, paradigmatic and syntagmatic relations in phraseology. Phraseologisms in different texts. Contrastive phraseology. Phraseography, phraseological dictionaries. Phraseodidactics, Phraseologisms in teaching. Paremiology, proverbs. Exercises and tasks to develop active phraseological competence	
Recommended literature:	

BURGER, Harald. Phraseologie. Eine Einführung am Beispiel des Deutschen. Berlin: Erich Schmidt verlag, 1998.
 ĎURČO, Peter. Sprichwörter in der Gegenwartssprache. Trnava: Univerzita sv. Cyrila a Metoda, 2005.
 FLEISCHER, Wolfgang: Phraseologie der deutschen Gegenwartssprache. Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag, 1997.
 GAJDOŠOVÁ, Silvia: Spiel und Spaß mit deutschen Phraseologismen, Bratislava: 2010.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German, level C1-C2

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 81

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
29,63	0,0	29,63	22,22	8,64	4,94	4,94

Lecturers: Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD., doc. PhDr. Jaroslav Stahl, PhD.

Last change: 28.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/mUNE-001/15	Course title: German as a Foreign Language Methodology
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part (continuous): report on teaching forms or methods and active work in class throughout the semester (30 points) b) in the examination period: final written test (70 points) The student must achieve a minimum of 60% pass rate. A minimum of 10 points in the continuous assessment is a condition for admission to the examination. Violation of academic ethics will result in the nullification of the points earned in the respective assessment item. The student must achieve at least a 60% pass rate in each part of the assessment. Grading Scale. A: 100 - 91%, B: 90 - 81%, C: 80 - 73%, D: 72 - 66%, E: 65 - 60%, Fx: 59 - 0% The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Exam dates will be announced via AIS no later than the last week of the class period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student has basic knowledge in the field of didactics of German as a foreign language, is familiar with the development of didactic theories and methods with an emphasis on communicative teaching according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages. On the basis of theoretical knowledge, he is able to convey effectively, in particular, language and communication skills in the classroom. It is familiar with the patterns of correcting learners' linguistic expression and the different ways of motivating them depending on their learning types.	
Class syllabus: 1.Learners - age, motivation, personal characteristics, learning styles and strategies 2.Teaching forms: traditional teaching, teaching between the four eyes, TPR, immersion, suggestopedia 3.Basic communication skills: reading, listening, writing, speaking 4.Teaching pronunciation, vocabulary, grammar in the classroom 5.Development of teaching methods: grammar-translation method, audio-lingual and audiovisual method, communicative-pragmatic method, intercultural method 6.Theories of foreign language acquisition - behaviourism, contrastive analysis, language acquisition as a cognitive-modular process 7.Correction of learners' language expression	

Recommended literature:

HUNECKE, Hans-Werner, STEINIG, Wolfgang. Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Eine Einführung. Berlin: Erich Schmidt Verlag, 2013. STORCH, Günther. Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Eine Didaktik. Paderborn: Wilhelm Fink, 1999. Vzdelávacie materiály Deutsch Lehren Lernen. Band 1-10. Klett Sprachen: 2017. Spoločný európsky referenčný rámec pre jazyky. Učenie sa, vyučovanie, hodnotenie. Bratislava: Štátny pedagogický ústav, 2017.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German, level C1-C2

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 79

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
45,57	0,0	27,85	12,66	6,33	3,8	3,8

Lecturers: Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD.

Last change: 28.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-moGE-112/21			Course title: Germanic and Cultural Studies			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester: 1., 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements: Active class participation, papers on assigned texts, final essay. The student must achieve a minimum 60% pass rate in all components of the assessment.						
Learning outcomes: The graduate will gain an interdisciplinary overview of the subject of German studies in the context of the so-called cultural sciences on the example of specific literary works.						
Class syllabus: Historical anthropology and history of mentalities, imagology and image theory, gender studies, interculturalism and postcolonial studies, theories of memory and collective identities, intertextuality and new philology.						
Recommended literature: FAUSER, Markus: Einführung in die Kulturwissenschaft, Darmstadt 2003; BENTHIEN, Claudia (ed.): Germanistik als Kulturwissenschaft. Eine Einführung in neue Theoriekonzepte, Reinbek 2002.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 1						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Miloslav Szabó, PhD.						
Last change: 30.03.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-121/22	Course title: Hellenistic philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary assessment during the instruction period: a report (max. 30 points) on one of the seminar topics and a seminar paper of 6-8 standard pages (max. 70 points) on one of the topics offered by the course teacher. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 59-0. Exact deadlines for the submission of the selected topics of seminar papers and reports chosen by the students will be announced at the beginning of the semester. In the first lesson, the teacher will specify the topics of the seminar papers. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students will be able to critically read and interpret philosophical texts of the Hellenistic period. They understand the basic methodological principles guiding the critical treatment of a stated topic (problem) in the history of philosophy of the particular period. They are able to further continue the historical and philosophical exploration based on a scientific approach to the sources and interpretations of the research authorities.	
Class syllabus: Reading and interpretation of selected primary and secondary texts in Hellenistic philosophy addressing the following topics: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Epicurean sensualist epistemology 2. Divergence of the atom and free will (Epicurus, Lucretius, Cicero) 3. Negative hedonism 4. Epicurean views on society (Epicurus, Lucretius) 5. Pyrrhon and Timon (the problem of sources, their evaluation and reconstruction) 6. Aristocles' fraction in Eusebius and its interpretation 7. Pyrrhon and India 8. The negative dogmatism of the Middle and New Academies (Arkesilaos, Carneades) 9. Sextus Empiricus as a source and sceptical philosopher, Neopyrrhonian Phenomenalism 	

10. Stoic physics: the cosmos as a dynamic continuum, the pneuma and its tension, the doctrine of the soul and man, the division and hierarchization of causes, determinism and freedom.
 11. Stoic ethics.
 12. A basic introduction to the principles of Stoic logic.

Recommended literature:

LONG, Anthony Arthur. Hellénistická filosofie. Preložil Petr Kolev. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2020. ISBN 978-80-7298-497-8.

KALAŠ, Andrej. Raný pyrrhónizmus alebo blažený život bez hodnôt? Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2009. ISBN 978-80-223-2519-6.

EPIKUROSOVI. O šťastnom živote. Preložil Miloslav Okál. Bratislava: Pravda, 1989. ISBN 80-218-0013-5.

TITUS LUCRETIUS CARUS: O přírodě. Preložila a úvod napísala Julie Nováková. Praha: Svoboda, 1971 (ISBN nedostupné).

Zlomky starých stoikov. Preložil Miloslav Okál. Bratislava: Pravda, 1984 (ISBN nedostupné).

GAHÉR, František. Stoická sémantika a logika z pohľadu intenzionálnej logiky. Bratislava: Stimul, 2000. ISBN 80-88982-18-2.

Temporary teaching texts for the subject are available in MS TEAMS. Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance); English (minimum level B1 required)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 1

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-001/22	Course title: History of 20th-Century Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 1 per level/semester: 28 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary: activity in seminars 10%, report 10%, check-up test 20% Examination period 60%: Final oral exam 1 absence accepted. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 0-59 Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. The exact date of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Dates of examination will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40%/ 60%; The overall assessment is the sum of the preliminary and final assessment.	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students will have the knowledge of the nature of 20th century philosophy and its development; the basic trends in 20th century philosophy and their major ideas and contributions; and the fundamental ideological contribution and significance of American Pragmatism. In terms of skills, the students are able to analyse and interpret selected texts of 20th century philosophers; ask questions and formulate answers on issues in the history of 20th century philosophy, as well as to think (philosophize) independently about philosophical issues raised in 20th century philosophy.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction. The main topics, problem areas and subdivisions of 20th century philosophy. 2. Classic Pragmatism. 3. Analytic Philosophy. 4. Ludwig Wittgenstein and ordinary language philosophy. 5. Edmund Husserl and phenomenology. 6. Martin Heidegger and fundamental ontology. 7. Jean-Paul Sartre and existentialism. 8. Michel Foucault and (post)structuralism. 9. Jürgen Habermas and critical theory of the Frankfurt School.	

10. Logical positivism and post-analytic philosophy.
11. Richard Rorty, neopragmatism and postmodernism.

Recommended literature:

DESCOMBES, Vincent. Stejné a jiné. 45 let francouzské filosofie (1933 – 1978). Praha 1995.
PEREGRIN, Jaroslav Kapitoly z analytické filosofie. Praha 2005.
PETŘÍČEK, Miroslav. Úvod do (současné) filosofie. Praha 1997.
THURHNER, Rainer – RÖD, Wolfgang – Schmidinger, Heinrich. Filosofie 19. a 20. století III. Praha: Oikoymenth 2009.
VIŠŇOVSKÝ, Emil. Nové štúdie o pragmatizme a neopragmatizme. Bratislava: Veda, 2014.
VIŠŇOVSKÝ, Emil. Richard Rorty a zrkadlo filozofie. Bratislava, Kalligram, 2015.
Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 151

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
17,22	0,0	17,22	24,5	16,56	17,22	7,28

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Emil Višňovský, CSc., Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.

Last change: 23.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/AmoLO-28/23	Course title: History of Analytic Philosophy 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During semester: active participation (20 pts), presentation of a selected topic at a seminar (30 pts); After semester: essay, 4 - 6 standard pages (50 pts); Classification scale: A: 100 - 93 pts; B: 92 - 85 pts; C: 84 - 77 pts; D: 76 - 69 pts; E: 68 - 61 pts; Fx: 60 - 0 pts. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Students learn about the key topics that are the subject of analytic philosophy, and learn to use the conceptual apparatus used in their solution. They are acquainted with the most important representatives of analytic philosophy and theories from the analytic philosophical tradition. They learn to evaluate the argumentation procedures that are being developed within the analytic philosophy, and gain the ability to use them in their own work.	
Class syllabus: Linguistic turn and origins of analytic philosophy. Gottlob Frege – refusal of psychologism and forerunner of linguistic turn. Bertrand Russell – traditional empiricism and new logic. Russell’s epistemology and ontology; logic and language; logicism. Ludwig Wittgenstein – Tractatus logico-philosophicus; picture theory of language. Logical positivism of the Vienna Circle and the radical refusal of metaphysics; the empiricist criterion of meaning; protocol sentences; Karl Popper’s response to logical positivism.	
Recommended literature: COFFA, Alberto. The Semantic Tradition from Kant to Carnap. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1991. ISBN 978-05-21447-07-2. PEREGRIN, Jaroslav. Kapitoly z analytické filosofie. [Chapters from Analytic Philosophy.] Praha: Filosofia, 2005. ISBN 80-7007-207-5. SOAMES, Scott. Philosophical Analysis in the Twentieth Century. Vol. 1. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2005. ISBN 978-0-691-12244-X.	

ZOUHAR, Marián. Problémy jazyka a počiatky analytickej filozofie. [Problems of Language and the Origins of Analytic Philosophy.] Bratislava: aleph, 2010. ISBN 978-80-89491-02-7.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 4

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
75,0	0,0	25,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Marián Zouhar, PhD.

Last change: 16.05.2023

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/AmoLO-29/23	Course title: History of Analytic Philosophy 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During semester: active participation (20 pts), presentation of a selected topic at a seminar (30 pts); After semester: essay, 4 - 6 standard pages (50 pts); Classification scale: A: 100 - 93 pts; B: 92 - 85 pts; C: 84 - 77 pts; D: 76 - 69 pts; E: 68 - 61 pts; Fx: 60 - 0 pts. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Students learn about the key topics that are the subject of analytic philosophy, and learn to use the conceptual apparatus used in their solution. They are acquainted with the most important representatives of analytic philosophy and theories from the analytic philosophical tradition. They learn to evaluate the argumentation procedures that are being developed within the analytic philosophy, and gain the ability to use them in their own work.	
Class syllabus: Ludwig Wittgenstein – Philosophical investigations. Oxford philosophy of natural language: John Langshaw Austin, Gilbert Ryle, Peter Strawson. Speech act theory. Strawson’s descriptive metaphysics. Willard Van Orman Quine: against two dogmas of empiricism and ontological relativity. Wilfrid Sellars and the myth of the given. Donald Davidson and the third dogma of empiricism. Return of metaphysics into analytic philosophy – Saul Kripke, David Lewis. Analytic metaphysics – fundamental problems and theories. Analytic epistemology – fundamental problems and theories. Ethics in analytic philosophy.	
Recommended literature: MARTINICH, A.P. a Ernest SOA (ed.). Analytic Philosophy: An Anthology. Chicester: Wiley-Blackwell, 2011. ISBN 978-14-44335-70-5. PEREGRIN, Jaroslav. Kapitoly z analytické filosofie. [Chapters from Analytic Philosophy.] Praha: Filosofia, 2005. ISBN 80-7007-207-5. SOAMES, Scott. Philosophical Analysis in the Twentieth Century. Vol. 1. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2005. ISBN 978-0-691-12244-X.	

SOAMES, Scott. Philosophical Analysis in the Twentieth Century. Vol. 2. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2005. ISBN 978-0-691-12312-8.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 3

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
33,33	0,0	33,33	0,0	0,0	0,0	33,33

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Marián Zouhar, PhD.

Last change: 16.05.2023

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNS/mUNE-030/22	Course title: History of German language
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The student takes 1 written test (50%) during the semester and 1 written test (50%) during the exam period. The pass rate is 60%. The instructor will accept 2 absences with documented evidence. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: A: 100 -91 % B: 90 -81% C: 80 - 73% D: 72 - 66% E: 65 -60% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): The weight of the evaluation is: interim 50%/final 50%	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, students have a theoretical knowledge of the history of the German language, can explain and describe linguistic peculiarities in the individual developmental stages and justify linguistic characteristics in the new Upper German. They are able to justify the historical and social factors that influenced the development of the German language. At a practical level, they can analyse texts from the Middle Upper German period and also have a basic knowledge of working with manuscripts from the Early Modern Upper German period.	
Class syllabus: 1. Temporal and territorial breakdown of German 2. Indo-European primordial language 3. Germanic and Germanic tribes, Gothic 4. Old Upper German period, origin of the word "deutsch", linguistic peculiarities 5. The period of Middle Upper German, the so-called "classical" German, important linguistic peculiarities 6. Analysis of texts from the Middle Upper German period 7. Characteristics of verb forms, nouns, adjectives, negation 8. The Early New Upper German period - linguistic changes	

9. Social and historical influences on the development of German in the Early Modern Upper German period, the emergence of town clerks and the personality of the scribe in the formation of a unified German language
10. M. Luther and the German language
11. Transcription of medieval manuscripts written in German
12. Linguistic analysis of medieval manuscripts written in German

Recommended literature:

ERNST, P. Deutsche Sprachgeschichte. Wien, 2012.
 SCHMIDT, W. Geschichte der deutschen Sprache. Ein Lehrbuch für das germanistische Studium. Stuttgart.: S. Hirzel, 2007.
 LEXER, M. Mittelhochdeutsches Handwörterbuch. Leipzig: S. Hirzel, 1872.
 HENNING, B. Kleines mittelhochdeutsches Wörterbuch. Tübingen: Niemeyer, 1995.
 von POLENZ, P. Geschichte der deutschen Sprache. Berlin/New York: Walter de Gruyter, 2009 .
 STEDJE, A. Deutsche Sprache gestern und heute. München: W. Fink Verlag, 1996.
 - copies of manuscripts and other supplementary literature will be presented during the semester

Languages necessary to complete the course:

german

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 60

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
13,33	0,0	8,33	40,0	18,33	15,0	5,0

Lecturers: PhDr. Erika Mayerová, PhD.

Last change: 20.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/bGER-033-1/15			Course title: History of Periodicals Written in German			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 1., 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 8						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
75,0	0,0	25,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., Mgr. Maxim Duleba, PhD.						
Last change: 31.01.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKIV/A-moIS-244/22	Course title: Information Literacy in Education
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: during the teaching part: 1. creation of a methodological sheet for teaching information literacy at secondary schools (20 points); 2. written test in the credits assignment week (20 points). All parts of the evaluation are mandatory. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The exact date for continuous evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The graduate of the course has theoretical knowledge in the field of terminological definition of information literacy and related terms. He understands problematic aspects of the information environment in the context of ethical use of information and information resources. He knows the most important domestic and foreign researches of information literacy, information literacy indicators, concepts and standards in this area. He is able to think critically, can categorize students in the context of their work with information and to design the integration of information literacy into education. He can incorporate the methodology of using information sources in the teaching process and propose procedures for solving problematic aspects related to the information environment.	
Class syllabus: 1. Information environment. Problem aspects of the information environment with regard to education. Literacy research. 2. Secure use of information. Creative use of information. 3. Ethical use of information and information sources from the point of view of legislation (copyright, code of ethics, ISO 690). 4. Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism. 5. Information literacy, meta-literacy, multi-literacy. Reading literacy and education. 6. Information and constructivist and research-oriented approach to education, information and problem and project approach.	

7. Concepts and standards of information literacy. Information fluctuation. MIL in Education (UNESCO concept). Curriculum integrating information literacy. Information literacy indicators vs. Lifelong learning, competence education.
8. Competences of a teacher in the information society (UNESCO concept - information literacy of a teacher, assessment literacy)
9. Critical thinking in education. Metacognition and self-reflection in working with information.
10. Student personality typology and work with information (information overload, information fatigue syndrome, information hygiene and information detox).
11. Strategies and possibilities of IG integration into education. Problems of IG integration into education. Functions of memory and fund institutions in education.
12. Methodology of working with information in the educational environment (information need, search for information and information resources, evaluation of information resources, use of resources, evaluation of information processes).

Recommended literature:

- Informačná a mediálna gramotnosť [online]. Filozofická fakulta UK; Akademická knižnica UK, 2015 [cit. 2020-08-13]. Available at: <https://midas.uniba.sk/>
- LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia a Ľudmila HRDINÁKOVÁ. Ako dodržať akademickú etiku pri písaní vedeckých a odborných textov? In: Naša univerzita. 2020, roč. 67, č. 1, s. 62-65. ISSN (print) 1338-4163. Available also at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/nasa_univerzita/NU2020-21/201021_Nasa_univerzita_1_20-21.pdf
- LLOYD, Annemaree a Talja SANNA. Practising Information Literacy: Bringing Theories of Learning, Practice and Information Literacy Together [online]. Elsevier Science & Technology 2010 [cit. 2020-11-12]. Available at: <https://ebookcentral.proquest.com/lib/uniba-ebooks/detail.action?docID=1584736&query=information+literacy+teacher>
- GRIZZLE, Alton et al. 2013. Media and information literacy: policy and strategy guidelines [online]. Paris: UNESCO, 2021 [cit. 2020-11-12]. ISBN: 978-92-3-001239-7, 978-92-3-600052-7 (ara). Available at: https://unesdoc.unesco.org/in/documentViewer.xhtml?v=2.1.196&id=p::usmarcdef_0000225606&file=/in/rest/annotationSVC/DownloadWatermarkedAttachment/attach_import_6d1d0004-2152-48bf-bf7a-8dd3aa69236f%3F_%3D225606eng.pdf&locale=en&multi=true&ark=/ark:/48223/pf0000225606/PDF/225606eng.pdf#%5B%7B%22num%22%3A131%2C%22gen%22%3A0%7D%2C%7B%22name%22%3A%22XYZ%22%7D%2Cnull%2Cnull%2C0%5D
- GRIZZLE, Alton et al. Media and information literate citizens: think critically, click wisely! [online]. Paris: UNESCO, 2021 [cit. 2020-11-12]. ISBN: 978-92-3-100448-3. Available at: <https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000377068>
- WILSON, Carolyn et al. Media and information literacy curriculum for teachers [online]. Paris: UNESCO, 2011 [cit. 2020-11-12]. ISBN: 978-92-3-104198-3. Available at: <https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000192971>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, for recommended literature English at level B2

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: PhDr. Ľudmila Hrdináková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lucia Lichnerová, PhD.

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-moGE-100/21	Course title: Intellectual History of German Speaking Countries
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in class, completion of partial homework assignments (reading the assigned text), successful completion of three continuous written tests with a score of at least 60% of the total score for all written tests.	
Learning outcomes: The graduate of the course will gain a basic knowledge of the modern intellectual history of the German-speaking countries from the mid-19th century to the present. The focus will be on thinkers and concepts of thought that have strongly influenced and reflected the social development of the German-speaking countries and have also played a key role in the European context: nationalism and modernization, the vicissitudes of the two world wars and the Holocaust, the post-war settlement of guilt and responsibility for the Second World War, and the rediscovery of Central Europe after the fall of the Iron Curtain. The course draws on the Anglo-Saxon interdisciplinary concept of Intellectual History, tracing the development of critical thinking about society across academic disciplines and reflecting on the changing position of intellectuals from the nineteenth century to the present. At the same time, it also takes into account a specifically German approach from the positions of Geistesgeschichte and Begriffsgeschichte, respectively.	
Class syllabus: The course will focus on the following texts: Karl Marx/Friedrich Engels: Manifest der Kommunistischen Partei (1848) Friedrich Nietzsche: Die Geburt der Tragödie aus dem Geiste der Musik (1872) Georg Simmel: Die Großstädte und das Geistesleben (1903) Sigmund Freud: Das Unbehagen in der Kultur (1930) Walter Benjamin: Das Kunstwerk im Zeitalter seiner technischen Reproduzierbarkeit (1936) Hana Arendt: Wir Flüchtlinge (1943) T. W. Adorno, M. Horkheimer: Dialektik der Aufklärung (1944) Karl Jaspers: Die Schuldfrage (1946) Ernst Nolte: Vergangenheit, die nicht vergehen will (1986) Jürgen Habermas: Eine Art Schadensabwicklung (1986)	

M. Csáky: Das Gedächtnis Zentraleuropas: Kulturelle und literarische Projektionen auf eine Region (2019)						
Recommended literature:						
Martin Jay: Dialektische Phantasie: Die Geschichte der Frankfurter Schule und des Instituts für Sozialforschung 1923–1950. Frankfurt am Main: Fischer 2018 (orig. 1973)						
Richard J. Evans: Im Schatten Hitlers? Historikerstreit und Vergangenheitsbewältigung in der Bundesrepublik. Frankfurt am Main: Suhrkamp 1991						
William M. Johnston Zur Kulturgeschichte Österreichs und Ungarns 1890–1938. Auf der Suche nach verborgenen Gemeinsamkeiten. Wien: Böhlau 2015.						
Richard Rorty: Das Kommunistische Manifest 150 Jahre danach. Gescheiterte Prophezeiungen, glorreiche Hoffnungen. Übersetzt aus dem Englischen von Reinhard Kaiser. Sonderdruck Edition Frankfurt am Main: Suhrkamp 1998.						
Rüdiger Safranski: Nietzsche. Biographie seines Denkens. Frankfurt am Main: Fischer 2002.						
Carl E. Schorske, Wien Geist und Gesellschaft im Fin de Siecle. Frankfurt am Main: Fischer 1982 (orig. 1979)						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 10						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
10,0	0,0	70,0	10,0	10,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Miloslav Szabó, PhD., doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD.						
Last change: 03.04.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AmoLO-27/22	Course title: Interpretivism in Social Science
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in seminars, written assignments throughout the semester (15 pts.), in-class presentation (also submitted in written form; 15 pts.). Grading scale: 100-92% of total: A, 91-84%: B, 83-76%: C, 75-68%: D, 67-60%: E, 59-0%: Fx. A violation of academic integrity will result in the voiding of points in the given category. A violation of academic integrity may result in the voiding of points earned in the given category. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students can characterize the basic assumptions of one of the main research strategies in social science. They are able to draw comparisons between the various forms of interpretivism and situate them in a wider context of philosophical debates, as well as critically assess the arguments in favor or against them. They can also identify interpretivist theses in social-scientific texts.	
Class syllabus: 1. Interpretivism, anti-positivism, anti-naturalism and intentionalism: A terminological introduction 2. Origins of interpretivism in the 19th century "debates on method" (W. Dilthey, neo-Kantianism) 3. M. Weber's "verstehende Soziologie" 4. A. Schuetz's fenomenological sociology 5. Symbolic interactionism (G. H. Mead, H. S. Becker) 6. Ethnomethodology (H. Garfinkel) 7. The culturalist turn in anthropology and problems of "translation" (P. Winch, C. Geertz) 8. Contemporary empiricist critiques of interpretivism 9. Interpretivism vs. critical theory	
Recommended literature: Selected texts by key authors (Dilthey, Weber, Schuetz, Mead, Becker, Garfinkel, Winch and Geertz) published in the four-volume anthology: DAVID, M. ed. Methods of Interpretive Sociology. London: SAGE Publications, 2010. ISBN 978-18-4787-947-9. Secondary literature:	

BEVIR, M. and BLAKELY, J. Interpretive Social Science : An Anti-Naturalist Approach. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2018. ISBN 978-01-9883-294-2.
MATTICK JR., P. Social Knowledge : An Essay on the Limits of Social Science. London: Hutchinson, 1986. ISBN 0-09-165460-2.
Readings will be made available to students in electronic form.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

English (B2, required for readings)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Juraj Halas, PhD.

Last change: 31.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPol/A-bpSZ-25/22	Course title: Introduction into Economics
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPol/A-bpSZ-25/15 FiF.KPol/A-boPO-003/15 FiF.KPol/A-boPO-003/22	
Course requirements: The assessment consists of: 10% Attendance at seminars (preliminary assessment) 90% Final written test with the possibility of an oral re-examination (in the examination period) Grading scale: A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0% To obtain credits, it is necessary to obtain min. 60% of the total assessment. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the relevant item evaluation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 10/90	
Learning outcomes: The aim of the course is to provide students with a basic overview of economic institutions, their origin and evolution, as well as the most important theories and concepts in economics. Students will understand the basic economic concepts, their historical development, current significance as well as the mechanism of operation of economic transactions and economic policy instruments. Upon successful completion of this course, students should understand common economic phenomena, the functioning of economic institutions (such as banks, money, bonds, stock exchanges, trading companies and various financial products), basic economic indicators and thus understand most economic news.	
Class syllabus: 1 / Introduction - economic systems: socialism and capitalism - planned and market economy, current welfare states and mixed economies	

2 / Economic systems: socialism and capitalism-economic transition / transformation from planned to market economy

3 / Banking and money - evolution and typology of money, functions and properties of money, monetary policy and monetarist theory

4 / Public finances - deficits, debts and state bankruptcies. Government bonds and bond markets. Fiscal institutions.

5 / Modern trading companies - joint stock companies with limited liability. Stocks, stock markets, stock exchanges, financial bubbles and crises.

6 / Insurance, pension and hedge funds, financial derivatives, welfare states. Classical typology of welfare states, socio-economic models and variations of capitalism.

7 / Real estate markets and mortgage markets. State institutions - economic policy instruments.

8 / Big debates I .: What is the wealth of nations? Free trade or protectionism? Mercantilists versus classical liberalism. Economic and financial globalization. Trade and currency wars.

9 / Great debates II .: Laissez faire versus interventionism - liberalism or (neo) classical economics versus keynesianism / keynesianism. The role of competition in economic growth.

10 / Big Debates III .: Why are some countries rich and some poor? Various explanations, the role of institutions. Ownership rights, law enforcement and the rule of law (rule of law) as a cornerstone of the success of capitalism

11 / Big Debates III .: Why are some countries rich and some poor? Different explanations, the role of culture, religion, value orientations and traditions.

Recommended literature:

FERGUSON, Niall. Vzostup peňazí. Finančné dejiny sveta. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2011. ISBN: 978-80-8101-456-7

HOLMAN, Robert. Dějiny ekonomického myšlení. Praha: C. H. Beck, 2005. ISBN: 80-7179-380-9

LISÝ, Ján et al. Dejiny ekonomických teórií. Praha: Wolters Kluwer, 2018. ISBN: 978-80-7598-080-9

POLOUČEK, Stanislav et.al. Peniaze, banky, finančné trhy. Bratislava: Iura Edition, 2010. ISBN: 978-80-8078-305-1

ŠILENAS, Žilvinas a VYŠNIAUSKAITE, Marija. Ekonómia v 31 hodinách. Bratislava: Expol Pedagogika, 2019. ISBN: 978-80-8091-532-2

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 375

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
16,0	0,0	32,8	20,53	14,13	11,2	5,33

Lecturers: Mgr. Zsolt Gál, PhD.

Last change: 01.07.2024

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPol/A-muFI-033/15	Course title: Introduction into Political Science
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 42 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPol/A-boPO-001/22	
Course requirements: - Active participation in the seminar: participation in the seminar is graded, provided that the student is actively involved in the discussion and properly performs the seminar tasks. 10% - Continuous assignments: the aim of continuous assignments is to process the assigned task with the help of professional literature and through it to apply the knowledge of agreement in their own academic practice. The assignments are specified below (including submission deadlines). The deadlines for the elaboration of assignments are strictly given in advance. Assignments are submitted electronically via the Moodle platform. 25% - Written test: The aim of the written test is to test the knowledge of students acquired in the thematic areas of this course. Skills within the seminar part of the course will not be tested through a test. 25% - Final written exam: (hereinafter also exam) takes the form of written work and is key in this course. Through the elaboration of the thesis, the student demonstrates mastering not only the skills of academic writing, but also an understanding of basic political science concepts. The student is required to work critically and academically on a selected topic. The seminar paper must be processed in the range of 4 standard pages (1000 words, including spaces), while compliance with the formal requirements in its elaboration is considered a matter of course (non-compliance with them entitles the teacher to reject the thesis). 40% A: 100% - 92% B: 91% - 84% C: 83% - 76% D: 75% - 68% E: 67% - 60% FX: 59% - 0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60/40	
Learning outcomes: The course is intended for students of the Faculty of Arts, Comenius. The aim of the course is to introduce the most important concepts of political science and political analysis. Course evaluation consists of testing the acquired knowledge and academic skills. Upon successful completion of this course, students should be able to find answers to the following questions: What areas of current events is political science dealing with? By what means does it study these phenomena? How do we write about given phenomena in political science?	
Class syllabus:	

Political science as a social science
Politics, government and state
Power, authority and legitimacy
Democracy, representation, public interest
Sovereignty, nation and transnational communities

Recommended literature:

HEYWOOD, A. (2007). Politics. 3rd Edition. NY: Palgrave MacMillan. ISBN 0-230-52497-4

STAROŇOVÁ, K. (2011). Vedecké písanie: ako písať akademické a vedecké texty. Martin: Vydavateľstvo Osveta. ISBN 978-80-8063-359-2

UČEŇ, P. (2007). Parties, Populism, and Anti-Establishment Politics in East Central Europe. SAIS Review, 27(1), s. 49 – 62. DOI:10.1353/sais.2007.0021

VASIĽKOVÁ, A. –Androvičová, J. (2019). Príčiny nárastu podpory pravicového radikalizmu a extrémizmu na Slovensku: príklad politickej strany Kotleba–ĽSNS. Central European Journal of Politics 5(1), s. 71–99.

BUSTIKOVÁ, L. & GUASTI, P. (2017). The Illiberal Turn or Swerve in Central Europe? Politics and Government 5(4), s. 166-176. <https://doi.org/10.17645/pag.v5i4.1156>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

SVK, ENG

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 84

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
47,62	0,0	25,0	14,29	5,95	7,14	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Erik Láštic, PhD.

Last change: 04.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-160/22	Course title: Introduction into Quantum Theory 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes (max. 3 documented absences), preliminary knowledge test in the middle of the instruction period of the semester (max. number of points: 20), final written exam (max. number of points: 30). Total assessment: max. number of points: 50. (100-92% - A, 91-84% - B, 83-76 – C, 75-68 - D, 67-60 – E). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of the basic concepts and methods of elementary quantum mechanics. They are able to apply them quantitatively to simple (one-dimensional, one-particle) cases.	
Class syllabus: 1. Basic characteristics of classical physics. 2. From classical physics to quantum physics - key problems and experiments: black body radiation (M. Planck), photoelectric phenomenon (A. Einstein). 3. From classical physics to quantum physics - key problems and experiments: Compton's phenomenon, models of the atom (J. J. Thomson, E. Rutherford, N. Bohr). 4. Basic concepts of probability theory and statistics: probability density, average value, variance, standard deviation. 5. Complex numbers and complex functions in quantum theory. 6. The wave function and Schrödinger equation. 7. The wave and particle image. 8. Born's statistical interpretation of the wave function. 9. One-dimensional single-particle quantum mechanics: Free particle 10. One-dimensional single-particle quantum mechanics: Particle in the potential well. 11-12. Quantum harmonic oscillator.	

Recommended literature:

EINSTEIN, Albert, INFELD, Leopold. Fysika jako dobrodružství poznání. Praha: Orbis, 1957.

BEISER, Arthur. Úvod do moderní fyziky. Praha: Academia, 1978.

KNIGHT, Randall. Physics for scientists and engineers A strategic approach with modern physics.

Harlow: Pearson Education, 2017. ISBN 1-292-15742-9.

GRIFFITHS, David. Introduction to Quantum Mechanics. Upper Saddle River: Pearson/Prentice Hall, 2005. ISBN 0-13-191175-9.

Supplementary literature and literature that is not in Academic Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academic Library UK literature are available at MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 2

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	50,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.

Last change: 13.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-161/22	Course title: Introduction into Quantum Theory 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes (max. 3 documented absences), preliminary knowledge test in the middle of the instruction period of the semester (max. number of points: 20), final written exam (max. number of points: 30). Total assessment: max. number of points: 50. (100-92% - A, 91-84% - B, 83-76 – C, 75-68 - D, 67-60 – E). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have a deeper insight into the mathematical structure and the system of postulates of non-relativistic quantum mechanics. They understand the philosophical problems associated with the interpretation of quantum mechanics. They have the mathematical skills necessary to understand not only quantum mechanics, but also much of the exact sciences, and are therefore able to address questions of the philosophy of science at an advanced level.	
Class syllabus: 1. Postulates of quantum mechanics - introduction and comparison with classical mechanics. 2. Postulates of quantum mechanics - analysis of the main physical concepts. 3. Mathematical apparatus of quantum mechanics: Differential equations. 4. Mathematical apparatus of quantum mechanics: The basics of linear algebra. 5. Mathematical apparatus of quantum mechanics: Hilbert space. 6. Mathematical apparatus of quantum mechanics: Operators in quantum mechanics. 7. The generalised Heisenberg uncertainty relation. 8. Position and momentum representation of the state vector. Fourier transforms. 9. Problems of interpretation of quantum mechanics: The "measurement problem", quantum entanglement and the problem of locality. 10. Problems of interpretation of quantum mechanics: ontological/epistemological status of the wave function, wave-particle dualism, determinism vs indeterminism.	

Recommended literature:

EINSTEIN, Albert, INFELD, Leopold. Fysika jako dobrodružství poznání. Praha: Orbis, 1957.

BEISER, Arthur. Úvod do moderní fyziky. Praha: Academia, 1978.

KNIGHT, Randall. Physics for scientists and engineers A strategic approach with modern physics.

Harlow: Pearson Education, 2017. ISBN 1-292-15742-9.

GRIFFITHS, David. Introduction to Quantum Mechanics. Upper Saddle River: Pearson/Prentice Hall, 2005. ISBN 0-13-191175-9.

Supplementary literature and literature that is not in Academic Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academic Library UK literature are available at MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 2

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	0,0	50,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.

Last change: 13.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AmoLO-03/15	Course title: Introduction into Transparent Intensional Logic
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Mastery of the basics of classical propositional and predicate logic is assumed	
Course requirements: Continuous during the semester: active participation (20 points), home preparation (20 points); Final grade: summative test (60 points); Grading scale: A: 100-91 points; B: 90-81 points; C: 80-76 points; D: 75-70 points; E: 69-60 points; Fx: 59-0 points. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points earned in the respective grade item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/60	
Learning outcomes: Students are introduced to the basics of the Transparent Intensional Logic system, its characteristics, background and some concepts.	
Class syllabus: The meaning of a linguistic expression. Formal language, symbolic language, language as coding, logical analysis of natural language. Individuals versus roles (individual anti- essentialism, intensional essentialism). Characteristic features of TIL: acceptance of the principle of compositionality, anti-contextualism, realism, formalism only as a tool (anti-formalism), anti- actualism. Basic background and some concepts: object base, intensional base, types, constructions (procedures). Transparent semantic scheme.	
Recommended literature: 1. Duží, M. – Materna, P.: TIL jako procedurální logika (TIL as procedural logic). Aleph, Bratislava 2012. ISBN 978-80-89491-08-7. 2. Tichý, P.: Jednotliviny a ich roly. (I) – (IV). Organon F, r.1, č.1 až 4., Bratislava. ISSN 1335-0668. 3. Tichý, P.: The Foundations of Frege's Logic. De Gruyter, Berlin – New York, 1988. ISBN 3-11-011668-5. 4. Tichý, P.: O čem mluvíme. Vybrané stati k logice a sémantice. Filosofía, Praha, 1996. ISBN 80-7007-087-0.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak czech	

english						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 22						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. František Gahér, CSc.						
Last change: 13.03.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/AmoLO-24/19	Course title: Introduction to Bayesian Epistemology
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During semester: Active participation and assignments (50 pts), After semester: test (50 pts); Classificatory scale: A: 100 – 93 pts.; B: 92 – 85 pts.; C: 84 – 77 pts.; D: 76 – 69 pts.; E: 68 – 60 pts.; Fx: 59 – 0 pts. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Students are good at fundamentals of the probability theory in order to effectively use its apparatus (in Bayesian epistemology) for modelling different “strength” of belief epistemic agents. Given a finer-grained epistemic apparatus, students have the ability to analyse and evaluate some of the standard problems of epistemology and methodology, e.g. the problem of induction, disagreement, justification, etc.	
Class syllabus: 1. Belief and Degrees of Belief 2. Theory of probability: A Theoretical Minimum 3. Subjective and Objective Bayesianism 4. Hume’s Problem of Induction 5. The New Riddle of Induction 6. The Ravens’ paradox 7. Bayesian Confirmation Theory 8. Justification, Knowledge and Probability	
Recommended literature: BRADLEY, D. (2015): A Critical Introduction to Formal Epistemology. Bloomsbury. SCHUPBACH, J. N. (2022): Bayesianism and Scientific Reasoning. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. ISBN: 978-1108714013, DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/9781108657563 TITELBAUM, M. (2022): Fundamentals of Bayesian Epistemology. Vol. 1. Oxford: Oxford University Press. ISBN: 9780198707615. TITELBAUM, M. (2022): Fundamentals of Bayesian Epistemology. Vol. 2. Oxford: Oxford University Press. ISBN: 9780192863157	

Literature will be provided in electronic form.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak (seminar activity) English (literature, seminar activity)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 22						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
86,36	0,0	9,09	4,55	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Lukáš Bielik, PhD.						
Last change: 11.04.2024						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AmoLO-19/15	Course title: K. Marx's Methodology of Critical Social Science
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Written assignments (30 pts.), active participation in class (bonus points or points subtracted due to lack of engagement). Grading scale: 100-92% of total: A, 91-84%: B, 83-76%: C, 75-68%: D, 67-60%: E, 59-0%: Fx. A violation of academic integrity may result in the voiding of points earned in the given category. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students are familiar with the conceptual system of one of the classics in social theory. They can identify the theoretical assumptions originating in the Marxian approach in other, more modern social theories.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to political economy and Marx's critique 2. Marx's analysis of commodity circulation 3. Marx's concept of capital 4. Marx's critique of the "law of appropriation" 5. Epistemological and methodological aspects of Marx's Capital 6. Marx's notion of a critical social science	
Recommended literature: MARX, K. Grundrisse. Foundations of the Critique of Political Economy (Rough Draft). London: Penguin, 1973. ISBN 978-0-14-021667-7. MARX, K. Capital I: A Critique of Political Economy. Harmondsworth: Penguin, 1976. ISBN 978-0-14-044570-1. RUBIN, I. I. Essays on Marx's Theory of Value. Montréal: Black Rose Books, 1990. ISBN 978-0-91-961818-3. Readings will be made available to students in electronic form.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak	

Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 4						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	25,0	25,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Juraj Halas, PhD.						
Last change: 04.04.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A- AmoLO-18/15/15	Course title: Karl Marx's Metatheory of Humanities
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Written assignments (30 pts.), active participation in class (bonus points or points subtracted due to lack of engagement). Grading scale: 100-92% of total: A, 91-84%: B, 83-76%: C, 75-68%: D, 67-60%: E, 59-0%: Fx. A violation of academic integrity may result in the voiding of points earned in the given category. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students are familiar with the fundamentals of Marx's approach to social research. They are able to identify the assumptions underlying Marx's view of society, and assess them critically. They can apply concepts introduced by Marx into social theory and methodology.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to the sources of Marx's social theory 2. The development of Marx's theory: from the philosophical critique of religion and politics ("early Marx") to the theory of modern society and critique of political economy ("late Marx") 3. Principles, problems and variants of the "materialist view of history" 4. Contradictions between Marx's metatheory and scientific practice 5. Marx's influence on 20th century social theory and its methodology	
Recommended literature: MARX, K. A Contribution to the Critique of Political Economy. Available at: https://www.marxists.org/archive/marx/works/1859/critique-pol-economy/ MARX, K. Early Writings. London: Penguin, 1975. 978-0-14-044574-9 MARX, K. Grundrisse. Foundations of the Critique of Political Economy (Rough Draft). London: Penguin, 1973. ISBN 978-0-14-044575-6. MARX, K. – ENGELS, F. The German Ideology. Available at: https://www.marxists.org/archive/marx/works/1845/german-ideology/ SAYER, D.: The Violence of Abstraction. London: Basil Blackwell, 1987. ISBN 978-0-63-115318-4.	

Readings will be made available to students in electronic form.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 17						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
52,94	0,0	35,29	0,0	5,88	5,88	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Juraj Halas, PhD.						
Last change: 04.04.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNS/mPTNE-006/15	Course title: Literary Translation 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in seminars, presentation of partial translations (50% of the grade), students submit a translation of an agreed passage of a fiction text of 5 standard pages (50% of the grade) after the end of the semester. Grades 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A . The instructor will tolerate 2 absences upon submission of appropriate documentation. Grading 50/50. Violation of academic ethics will result in cancellation of points earned in the appropriate grade item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% intermediate evaluation	
Learning outcomes: The graduate of the course has an overview of the procedures and strategies in translating literary texts from German into Slovak. The graduate is able to determine the strategy of the translation process), master specific translation skills when working with fiction texts.	
Class syllabus: Analysis and interpretation of prose and dramatic texts. Creolization of cultures in translation Presentation and defence of own method of translation. Intertextuality in fiction texts. The whole semester is devoted to the artistic translation from German into Slovak. In the seminar, students work together on independently prepared translations of a selected fiction text.	
Recommended literature: Popovič, A.: Teória umeleckého prekladu. Bratislava 1977. Albrecht, J.: Die literarische Übersetzung. Darmstadt 1998. Výber zadaných textov Vilikovský, J.: Preklad ako tvorba. Bratislava 1984. Eco, U.: Quasi das selbe mit anderen Worten. Über das Übersetzen. München, Wien 2006.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: German, Slovak	

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 50

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
80,0	0,0	18,0	2,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD.

Last change: 21.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/bGER-036-1/15			Course title: Literature and Film			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 2., 4.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus: The seminar offers an introduction—using topics that change from semester to semester—to the analysis of film adaptations of literary works and their reception from the first half of the 20th century to the present. Possible topics include: the reception of the film <i>All Quiet on the Western Front</i> and its literary source <i>Im Westen nichts Neues</i> by E. M. Remarque in interwar Central Europe; the figure of the Golem in literature and film and its reception; the metropolis of Berlin in literature and film; Arthur Schnitzler's <i>Traumnovelle</i> (the novella and Stanley Kubrick's film <i>Eyes Wide Shut</i>); Jurek Becker's <i>Jakob der Lügner</i> (the novel and the films by Frank Beyer and Peter Kassowitz, respectively); Günter Grass's <i>Die Blechtrommel</i> (the novel and Volker Schlöndorff's film); Anna Seghers's <i>Der Transit</i> (the novel and Christian Petzold's film), etc.						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 5						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
40,0	0,0	20,0	20,0	20,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Dr. Jan Vaclav König, Mgr. Ivana Zolcerová, PhD.						
Last change: 16.01.2026						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AmoLO-13/15	Course title: Logical Interpretation of Historical Arguments and Their Reconstruction
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Grades in the basics of classical propositional and predicate logic.	
Course requirements: During the semester: active participation (10 points), a seminal presentation of two appropriate subject (20 + 20 points), Final assessment: seminal work, 6-8 pages (50 points); Grading 100 - 92, B: 91 - 84, C: 83 - 76, D:75 - 68, E: 67 - 60, FX: 59 - 0 pts Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The student has knowledge about logical problems and arguments of ancient authors - about the ways and outcomes of their historical and philosophical reconstructions, as well as their current logical interpretations. Student is familiar with logical problems and arguments of Ancient authors - their linguistic, historical, philosophical and logical reconstruction as well as their current logical interpretations.	
Class syllabus: Methodological basics of historical reconstruction within history logic and the problems of the reconstruction of historical sources. Propositional, predicate, modal, tense and deontic logic during the Hellenism. Reconstruction, analysis and interpretation of classical themes from history logic: Aristotle's problem of tomorrow's sea battle; Diodorus' The Master Argument ; Aristotle and Stoic understanding of basic logical concepts: proposition, truthfulness, axioma, meaning, sign, inference.	
Recommended literature: Keimpe Algra, Jonathan Barnes, Jaap Mansfeld, Malcolm Schofield, eds: Cambridge History of Hellenistic Philosophy, 1999. ISBN 9781139053617 BOBZIEN, S.: Determinism and Freedom in Stoic Philosophy, Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1998. ISBN 9780198237945	

<p>HUGHES, G.E.: John Buridan on Self-Reference: Chapter Eight of Buridan's 'Sophismata', with a Translation, an Introduction, and a Philosophical Commentary, Cambridge, CUP, 1982. ISBN 9780521288644</p> <p>SHARPLES, R.W.: Cicero, On Fate and Boethius, Consolation of Philosophy IV.5-7. and V, London: Aris & Phillips, 1991. ISBN 978-0856684753</p> <p>SEXTUS EMPIRICUS: Outlines of Scepticism. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2nd ed. 2000. ISBN 978-0521778091</p> <p>WHITAKER, C. W. A.: Aristotle's De Interpretatione: Contradiction and Dialectic. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1996. ISBN 978-0198236191</p>						
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak (work on seminars, part of literature) English (part of literature)</p>						
<p>Notes:</p>						
<p>Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 13</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
38,46	0,0	7,69	23,08	0,0	23,08	7,69
<p>Lecturers: doc. Dr. Vladimír Marko, PhD.</p>						
<p>Last change: 31.03.2022</p>						
<p>Approved by:</p>						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AmoLO-26/22	Course title: Logical semantics
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous during the semester: active participation (20 points), home preparation (20 points); Final grade: summative test (60 points); Grading scale: A: 100-91 points; B: 90-81 points; C: 80-76 points; D: 75-70 points; E: 69-60 points; Fx: 59-0 points. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points earned in the respective grade item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/60	
Learning outcomes: Students deepened their knowledge in the field of logical semantics, its principles, became familiar with linguistic phenomena that violate the principles of logical semantics and linguistic phenomena that distort these principles, and became familiar with the rules of creating and reconstructing compacted texts.	
Class syllabus: Traditional semantics: concept name versus concept; concept versus idea associated with concept name; concept content and scope, conceptual features, scope ratios of concepts. Principles of logical semantics (LS) for the analysis of natural language - p. effective communication, p. objectivity of the meaning of an expression, p. competent language user (practical mastery of the rules of language, basic ability to reason (logically), knowledge base - knowledge of the core lexis of the language, the range of analytical truths and empirical truths that are relevant to the text being analysed, p. p. of complete meaning, p. of compositionality (compositionality) of meaning, p. of predication and supposition de dicto and de re, Parmenides' (Frege's) principle of what a sentence is about, p. of substitutability (Leibniz's principle of salva veritate), p. of possibilism (anti-actualism). Theory of meaning (TM): extensional versus intensional TM; the de dicto and de re substitution of expressions; logical versus linguistic synonymy of expressions. Hyperintentional TM (epistemic and doxastic attitudes; types of contexts) and structuration of meanings of expressions - meaning of expression as a structured procedure. Interaction of logical operators and vectors of condition (and its facticity or irreality), time and relevance (factual, hypothetical and counterfactual conditionals; deductive and abductive predication and retrodiction). Violation of LS principles: idioms, metaphors, oxymorons, privative modifiers. Distortion of the validity of LS principles in condensed text: sentence elision (entymeme), word and phrase elision,	

intra-textual referencing; rules for the formation of elisions and references, and rules for the reconstruction of condensed and unconstrained texts.

Recommended literature:

1. BIELIK, Lukáš: Metodologické aspekty vedy (Methodological aspects of science). Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2019. ISBN 978-80-223-4788-4. 2. GAHÉR, František: Logická sémantika a všeobecná teória prekladu (Logical semantics and general translation theory). Bratislava, Stimul, 2010. URL: <https://stella.uniba.sk/texty/fg-lsavtp.pdf> ISBN 978-80-89236-97-8. 3. GAHÉR, František: Kontrafaktuály (Counterfactuals). In: Filozofia, 2018, roč. 73, č. 1, s. 36 – 50. ISSN (print) 0046-385X. 4. GAHÉR, František, ŠTEVČEK, Marek, BRAXATORIS, Martin: Nástroje a pravidlá produkcie a interpretácie koncízneho textu (s osobitným zreteľom na normativitu) (Tools and rules for the production and interpretation of a concise text (with special regard to normativity)). In: Jazykovedný časopis, 2019, 70 (1), 75 – 94. ISSN (online) 1338-4287. 5. GAHÉR, František: Metódy abstrakcie, idealizácie a konkretizácie v logike: prípad posunutého času vo faktuálnych kondicionáloch (Methods of abstraction, idealization and concretization in logic: the case of shifted time in factual conditionals). In: Filozofia, 2020, roč. 75, č. 8, s. 660 – 676. ISSN (print) 0046-385X. 6. Gahér, František: Vetné operátory: ich interakcie (s vektormi času, kauzality a epistemickej relevancie) a ich konštrukcie (Sentencial operators: their interactions (with vectors of time, causality and epistemic relevance) and their constructions). In: Jazykovedný časopis. 2020, Roč. 71, č. 2, s. 197-212. ISSN (online) 1338-4287. 7. Zouhar, Marian: Význam v kontexte (Meaning in Context). Aleph, Bratislava, 2011, ISBN 9788089491070.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 21

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
19,05	0,0	19,05	33,33	28,57	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. František Gahér, CSc.

Last change: 13.03.2022

Approved by:

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-595/22	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 10	
Educational level: II.	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-595/15	
<p>Course requirements:</p> <p>All matters pertaining to state examination are set out in Article 14 of the Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts.</p> <p>In the master's study programmes, the state examination consists only of the defence of the Master's thesis. The student chooses the department as a training centre which corresponds to the discipline within which he/she wants to write the final thesis. He/she reports this choice by the deadline set by the department, provided that he/she is able to find a supervisor and a suitable topic in the relevant department.</p> <p>For the successful defence of the Master's thesis as the subject of the state examination in the master's degree programmes conducted at the Department of British and American Studies, students will receive credits according to the current study plan (currently 10 credits).</p> <p>Requirements for the admission to the defence are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - fulfillment of the requirements of the study plan concerning the prescribed composition of courses and their credit value so that after awarding the credits for the state examination the student obtains the required number of credits for the master's degree; - submission of the Master's thesis (electronically via the academic information system AIS) by the thesis submission deadline corresponding to the relevant state examination period according to the academic year schedule set by the faculty. <p>The thesis is evaluated by the standard grading scale (0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A) by the supervisor of the thesis and the designated opponent in the assessment reports, which are available to the student no later than 3 working days before the state examination.</p> <p>The supervisor's report shall also include the percentage of compliance results from the originality check protocols (CRZP, Theses), which must be explicitly evaluated by the supervisor with the wording "the thesis shows/does not show signs of plagiarism".</p> <p>The Master's thesis will take the following form:</p> <p>The defence will consist of a thesis presentation (the student chooses the form of the defence, the PPT format can also be used) and the student's response to a broader theoretical question, which is assigned to the student by the supervisor upon the Master's thesis submission. The supervisor will include this question in the assessment report as one of the points of discussion for the defence; it will also be included in the defence report.</p> <p>The thesis presentation must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Include a clearly articulated thesis statement, - have a clear and logical structure of argumentation and findings, - reflect a new perspective on the issue as a result of adequate and appropriate work with the findings gained through own research, the conclusions of which the student is able to present and formulate. 	

The criteria for the evaluation (of the defence) of the Master's thesis at the Department of British and American Studies are as follows:

- Quality of the Master's thesis (originality, significance of the analysis, clear formulation of the scientific problem and hypotheses under study, scope of the professional and scientific literature used),
- the adequacy of the methodological approach to the topic under study, the analysis logically and coherently answers the research questions,
- systematic and logical summary of the results of the analysis,
- compliance with citation standards (MLA...),
- language level of the presentation (academic language at least at B2 level),
- quality of the presentation and communication skills.

The evaluation of the thesis will include the areas below with the corresponding weighting (out of 100):

PART A: CONTENT

- Overall structure and organization (adequacy, scope, objectivity, coherence, cohesion) 15
- Theoretical knowledge related to the research topic 15
- Methodology (identifying concepts, research problems, aims, tasks, choosing adequate methods) 15
- Analysis (quality, depth, complexity) 15
- Originality and contribution (degree of originality, own contribution to knowledge) 10

PART B: FORM

- Adequate work with information sources (extent, structure, reliability, adequacy, compliance with a citation style) 15
- Language and style 10
- Typography and layout 5

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100 (%)

Learning outcomes:

- Upon successful completion of the defence, students will be familiar with the basic requirements for academic writing and with the rules of academic integrity.
- They will have mastered the theory of working with sources and have the skills to compile correct bibliographic entries.
- They will have understood the principles of writing a Master's thesis, both in terms of form and content, as laid out by the university's regulations.
- They will have understood the causes of plagiarism, they will be able to recognize its types and know how to avoid it.
- They will have sufficient research skills to obtain, process, and interpret sources.
- They will have mastered the basics for writing a Master's thesis.
- They will have a deep knowledge of the thesis topic and will be able to approach it both critically and creatively.

Class syllabus:

1. The student presents the Master's thesis in front of the state examination committee, the supervisor and the opponent of the Master's thesis, and those present.
2. The student responds to the comments and questions in the assessments.
3. The student responds to the questions of the state examination committee or the questions in a broader debate.
4. A closed vote of the state examination committee on the evaluation of the Master's thesis defence.
5. Announcement of the evaluation (of the thesis defence) of the Master's thesis.

State exam syllabus:

Recommended literature:

BAZERMAN, Charles. The Informed Writer: Using Sources in the Disciplines. 3rd edition. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1989. ISBN 0-395-36901-0.

BLAIR, Lorrie. Writing a Graduate Thesis or Dissertation [online]. Brill, 2016. Dostupné na: EBSCOhost, search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?

direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=1171828&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site.

LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf

Vnútný predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf

WHITE, Barry. Mapping Your Thesis [online]. Camberwell, Vic: ACER Press, 2011. ISBN 9780864318237. Dostupné na: <https://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=384475&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site>.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Students must be proficient to at least CEFR level C1 to attend the Master's thesis defence.

Last change: 08.04.2022

Approved by:

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-muFI-595/22	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 10	
Educational level: II.	
<p>Course requirements: Submission of the diploma thesis by the deadline specified in the timetable of the current academic year for the respective date of the state examination. The diploma thesis is submitted in a printed version in two bound copies (at least one of which is in hardcover) to the relevant department and in an electronic version via AIS. The thesis must meet the parameters specified by Internal Regulation No. 7/2018 Directive of the Rector of Comenius University on the basic requisites of final theses, rigorous theses and habilitation theses, control of their originality, storage and accessibility at Comenius University in Bratislava. The provisions of Article 14 of the Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University apply to the evaluation of the diploma thesis as a subject of the state examination. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0%/100%</p>	
<p>Learning outcomes: When writing the diploma thesis, students are able to elaborate the chosen topic at the level of a scientific study with a representative selection of literature, with appropriately chosen scientific procedures and hypotheses that can be verified. The diploma thesis is a contribution to the relevant field of study.</p>	
<p>Class syllabus:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Contribution of the thesis to the field of study, depending on its nature and degree of study. The evaluation of the thesis takes into account whether the students adequately treat the chosen topic at the level of a scientific study with a representative selection of literature, whether the chosen scientific procedures are adequate and appropriate, and whether they work adequately with hypotheses that can be verified. The diploma thesis shall be an apparent contribution to the relevant field of study. 2. Originality of the thesis (the thesis must not be plagiarized, it must not infringe the copyrights of other authors), the documentation for the defence of the thesis as a subject of the state examination also includes an originality protocol from the central register, the results of which are commented on by the supervisor and the opponent in their opinions; 3. Accuracy and correctness of the quotation of used information sources, research results of other authors and author teams, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors or author teams; 4. Compliance of the structure of the thesis with the prescribed structure defined by Internal Regulation No. 12/2013; 5. Respecting the recommended length of the thesis (the recommended length of a diploma thesis is usually 50-70 standard pages - 90,000 to 126,000 characters including spaces), the appropriateness of the scope of the thesis is judged by the supervisor; 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of the thesis and formal editing; 	

7. The manner and form of the thesis defence and the student's ability to respond adequately to comments and questions in the supervisor's and opponent's evaluations.
State exam syllabus:
Recommended literature: According to the topic of the thesis.
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak
Last change: 11.03.2022
Approved by:

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-muHI-595/22	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 10	
Educational level: II.	
<p>Course requirements:</p> <p>The student must submit the master's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The master's thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The work must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University) apply to the evaluation of the master's thesis. The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare evaluations of the master's thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale (0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A), which the student receives a minimum of three working days before the defence. Master thesis evaluation criteria consider the fulfilment of the goals of the thesis in its assignment, originality of the work verified by protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses systems, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their evaluations. Correctness and accuracy of citation of used information sources, compliance of the structure of the master's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of Comenius University and linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal adjustments are also taken in account. The adequacy of the length of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. The student orally presents the content, achieved goals, and conclusions of the master's thesis, and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of defence, and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions from the evaluations of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The student receives their final grade based on the average of the assessment of the thesis supervisor and opponent from their evaluations, and the assessment of the examination committee.</p> <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100</p>	
<p>Learning outcomes:</p> <p>The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics. The student knows the methods used in the field of study, is able to work on the chosen topic of the master's thesis at the level of scientific study, with a representative selection of scientific literature, with appropriately chosen scientific procedures and hypotheses that can be verified. After a successful defence of the master's thesis, the student is able to design, implement, critically reflect, and justify his research intention. The student understands the context of the problem, can clearly define research conclusions, state his positions, and make recommendations. He can respond argumentatively and flexibly to questions about the research topic, its methodology, and its conclusions.</p>	
<p>Class syllabus:</p> <p>1. The student presents the bachelor's thesis in front of the committee for state exams, the opponent of the master's thesis, and those present.</p>	

<p>2. The student responds to comments and questions in the evaluations.</p> <p>3. The student responds to the questions of the committee for state exams or the questions in a broader debate.</p>
<p>State exam syllabus:</p>
<p>Recommended literature:</p> <p>LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Dostupné na: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vnútorý predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf • Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course:</p> <p>Slovak</p>
<p>Last change: 01.04.2022</p>
<p>Approved by:</p>

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-595/22	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 10	
Educational level: II.	
<p>Course requirements:</p> <p>The student must submit the master's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The master's thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The work must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University) apply to the evaluation of the master's thesis.</p> <p>The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare evaluations of the master's thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which the student receives a minimum of three working days before the defence.</p> <p>Grading scale: 0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A</p> <p>Master's thesis evaluation criteria:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The contribution of the master's thesis, the fulfilment of the objectives of the thesis in its assignment, and the requirements for the content of the master's thesis given by the internal quality system of Comenius University. It is assessed whether the student has worked on the chosen topic at the level of scientific study, with a representative selection of scientific literature, with appropriately chosen scientific procedures and hypotheses that can be verified. Demonstration of the ability to work creatively in the study program is evaluated and the degree of demonstration of knowledge and understanding of the diploma thesis is reflected. 2. Originality of the work (master's thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the master's thesis also includes protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses systems, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their evaluations. 3. Correctness and accuracy of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and group authors, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors or group authors. 4. Compliance of the structure of the master's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. 5. Respecting the recommended length of the master's thesis (the recommended length of the master's thesis is usually 50 – 70 standard pages = 90,000 to 126,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the length of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal adjustments. <p>The student orally presents the content, achieved goals, and conclusions of the master's thesis, and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the master's thesis, assess the method and form of defence, and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions from the evaluations of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The</p>	

student receives their final grade based on the average of the assessment of the thesis supervisor and opponent from their evaluations, and the assessment of the examination committee.
Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100

Learning outcomes:

The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics. The student knows the methods used in the field of study, is able to work on the chosen topic of the master's thesis at the level of scientific study, with a representative selection of scientific literature, with appropriately chosen scientific procedures and hypotheses that can be verified. After a successful defence of the master's thesis, the student is able to design, implement, critically reflect, and justify his research intention. The student understands the context of the problem, can clearly define research conclusions, state his positions, and make recommendations. He can respond argumentatively and flexibly to questions about the research topic, its methodology, and its conclusions.

Class syllabus:

1. The student presents the master's thesis in front of the committee for state exams, the opponent of the bachelor's thesis, and those present.
2. The student responds to the evaluations – comments and questions.
3. The student responds to the questions of the committee for state exams or the questions in a broader debate.

State exam syllabus:

Recommended literature:

- LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Available at: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf
- Vnútorý predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf
- Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Hungarian (C2)

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by:

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNS/A-muNE-595/22	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 10	
Educational level: II.	
<p>Course requirements:</p> <p>Submission of the thesis by the deadline specified in the timetable of the current academic year for the respective date of the state examination. The thesis is submitted in an electronic version via AIS. The thesis must comply with the parameters specified by the internal quality system of Charles University. The provisions of Article 14 of the Internal Regulation No. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Charles University) shall apply to the evaluation of the thesis. The thesis supervisor and the thesis opponent will prepare a thesis report and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which will be available to the student at least 3 working days before the defence.</p> <p>1. Contribution of the thesis, fulfillment of the thesis objectives in its assignment and fulfillment of the requirements for the content of the thesis given by the internal quality system of Charles University. It is assessed whether the student has treated the chosen topic at the level of a scientific study, with a representative selection of literature, with appropriately chosen scientific procedures and hypotheses that can be verified. Demonstration of the ability to work creatively in the field of study is evaluated, the degree of demonstration of knowledge and understanding of the thesis topic is reflected; 2. Originality of the thesis (the thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors), the documentation for the defence of the thesis includes originality protocols from the CRZP and Theses, the results of which are commented on by the supervisor of the thesis and the opponent in their opinions; 3. Correctness and correctness of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and author teams, correctness of description of methods and working procedures of other authors or author teams; 4. Compliance of the structure of the thesis with the prescribed structure defined by the internal quality system of Charles University; 5. Respect for the recommended scope of the thesis (thesis 50 to 70 standard pages (90,000 to 126,000 characters including spaces)), the adequacy of the thesis scope is assessed by the supervisor; 6. The linguistic and stylistic level of the thesis and formal editing. The student orally presents the content, achieved objectives and conclusions of the thesis and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the thesis, assess the manner and form of the defence and the student's ability to respond adequately to the comments and questions in the thesis supervisor's and opponent's evaluations. The evaluation will be obtained from the arithmetic average of the evaluations from the thesis supervisor's, the thesis advisor's and the examination committee's evaluation.</p> <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100</p>	
<p>Learning outcomes:</p> <p>The student has mastered the requirements of writing a professional text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics. He/she knows the methods used in the field of study, is able to elaborate the chosen topic of the diploma thesis at the level of a scientific study, with a representative selection of literature, with appropriately chosen scientific procedures and hypotheses that can be verified. After</p>	

<p>a successful defence of the thesis, the student is able to design, implement, critically reflect and justify his/her research plan. He/she understands the context of the problem addressed, can clearly formulate research conclusions, conceive his/her own positions and propose recommendations. Can respond flexibly to questions about the research topic, its methodology and conclusions.</p>
<p>Class syllabus: 1. Presentation of the diploma thesis to the students before the state examination committee, the opponent of the diploma thesis and the attendees. 2. Student's response to the reviews - comments and questions. 3. Student's response to questions from the State Examination Committee, or in a wider discussion.</p>
<p>State exam syllabus:</p>
<p>Recommended literature: LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Dostupné na: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf. Vnútorý predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf. Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/</p>
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course: german level C1/C2, slovak</p>
<p>Last change: 03.04.2022</p>
<p>Approved by:</p>

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-muSL-595/22	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 10	
Educational level: II.	
Antirequisites: FiF.KSJ/A-muSL-595/15	
<p>Course requirements:</p> <p>Submission of the master's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The master's thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The thesis must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of the Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of the Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts, Comenius University) apply to the master's thesis evaluation. The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare assessments of the master's thesis and propose an evaluation in the A-FX grading scale, which the student has at his/her disposal min. 3 working days before the defence. Master's thesis evaluation criteria:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The contribution of the master's thesis, the fulfilment of the objectives of the thesis and the requirements for the content of the master's thesis given by the internal quality system of the Comenius University. It is assessed whether the student has developed a chosen subject at the level of a scientific study, with a representative selection of professional literature, with appropriately selected scientific procedures and hypotheses that can be verified. Demonstration of the ability to work creatively in the field of study is also assessed, and the degree of demonstration of knowledge and understanding of the master's thesis is reflected. 2. Originality of the thesis (master's thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the master's thesis also includes protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their assessments. 3. Correctness of citing the selected information sources, research results of other authors and author's collectives, correctness of description of methods and working procedures of other authors or author's collectives. 4. Compliance of the structure of the master's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of the Comenius University. 5. Respecting the recommended range of the master's thesis (the recommended range of the master's thesis is usually 50 - 70 standard pages = 90,000 to 126,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the range of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of the thesis and formal layout. <p>The student orally presents the content, achieved goals and conclusions of the master's thesis and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination board. The commission will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the master's thesis, assess the method and form of the defence and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions in the assessments of the thesis supervisor and of the opponent. The final evaluation will consider the evaluations from the supervisor's and opponent's assessment, the evaluation of the final thesis defence by the commission.</p>	

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100
<p>Learning outcomes:</p> <p>The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a professional text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics. He/she knows the methods used in his/her study field, is able to compose the selected subject of the master's thesis on a scientific study level, with a representative selection of professional literature, with appropriately selected scientific procedures and hypotheses that can be verified. After a successful defence of the master's thesis, the student can project, implement, critically reflect on and justify his/her research goal. He/she understands the contexts of the problem to be solved, he/she can clarify his/her research outcomes, form his/her own opinions and suggest recommendations. He/she can argumentatively and promptly react to questions concerning the subject, its methodology and conclusions.</p>
<p>Class syllabus:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Presentation of the master's thesis to students with the commission for state exams, opponents of the master's thesis and others present. 2. Student's response to the assessments – comments and questions. 3. Student's response to the commission's questions or questions in the discussion.
<p>State exam syllabus:</p>
<p>Recommended literature:</p> <p>LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Available at: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf</p> <p>Vnútorň predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf</p> <p>Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/</p> <p>Additional literature depends on the master's thesis specialization.</p>
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course:</p> <p>slovak</p>
<p>Last change: 23.03.2022</p>
<p>Approved by:</p>

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-592/22	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 42 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-592/15	
Course requirements: Presentation of a partial output (e.g. one chapter of the thesis) Grade percentage: A: 91-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 81-90%, very well – above average standard, C: 71-80%, well - reliable work, D: 61-70%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 50-60%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-49%, insufficient – additional work required Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0 (%)	
Learning outcomes: Definition of the master's thesis topic, overview of the current research on the issue, choice of the theoretical-methodological approach of the thesis, and the ability to work selectively and correctly with the secondary literature sources.	
Class syllabus: Identifying and selecting the thesis (research) topic. Study of scholarly literature on the selected research topic. Basic material research and processing procedure. Methods of process and thesis creation (citation standards, manuscript modification, referencing). Presentation of a partial output (e.g. one chapter of the thesis)	
Recommended literature: Selection of scholarly literature according to the research topic; Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf	

Závěrečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 69

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
73,91	0,0	8,7	10,14	2,9	2,9	1,45

Lecturers: Mgr. John Peter Butler Barrer, PhD., PhDr. Beáta Borošová, PhD., PhDr. Katarína Brziaková, PhD., Mgr. Marián Gazdík, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Grauzľová, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD., Mgr. Ivana Juríková, PhD., Mgr. Marián Kabát, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ivan Lacko, PhD., prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., Mgr. Jozef Lonek, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Paulínyová, PhD., PhDr. Jozef Pecina, PhD., Mgr. Ivo Poláček, PhD., doc. Mgr. Eva Reid, PhD., doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., Mgr. Denisa Šulovská, PhD., doc. Mgr. Pavol Šveda, PhD., M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD.

Last change: 20.06.2023

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-muFI-592/22	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 42 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Presentation of a partial output (e.g. one chapter of the thesis) Grade percentage: A: 91-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 81-90%, very well – above average standard, C: 71-80%, well - reliable work, D: 61-70%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 50-60%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-49%, insufficient – additional work required Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): preliminary 100%	
Learning outcomes: Definition of the master's thesis topic, overview of the current research on the issue, choice of the theoretical-methodological approach of the thesis, and the ability to work selectively and correctly with the secondary literature sources.	
Class syllabus: Identifying and selecting the thesis (research) topic. Study of scholarly literature on the selected research topic. Basic material research and processing procedure. Methods of process and thesis creation (citation standards, manuscript modification, referencing). Presentation of a partial output (e.g. one chapter of the thesis)	
Recommended literature: Selection of scholarly literature according to the research topic; Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available on: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf	

Závěrečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available on: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, (add another language according to the specifics of the study programme in case of language studies)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 26						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
65,38	0,0	3,85	19,23	3,85	7,69	0,0
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. PhDr. Zlatica Plašienková, CSc., prof. PhDr. Emil Višňovský, CSc., prof. PhDr. František Gahér, CSc., prof. Mgr. Marián Zouhar, PhD., prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD., doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD., doc. PhDr. Mariana Szapuová, CSc., Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD., Mgr. Martin Nuhlíček, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lukáš Bielik, PhD., Mgr. Juraj Halas, PhD., doc. Dr. Vladimír Marko, PhD., Mgr. Filip Tvrдый, PhD., PhDr. Daniela Vacek, PhD., Mgr. Ján Machaj, PhD.						
Last change: 17.03.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-muHI-592/22	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 42 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Presentation of a partial output (e.g. one chapter of the thesis) Grade percentage: A: 91-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 81-90%, very well – above average standard, C: 71-80%, well - reliable work, D: 61-70%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 50-60%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-49%, insufficient – additional work required Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Definition of the master's thesis topic, overview of the current research on the issue, choice of the theoretical-methodological approach of the thesis, and the ability to work selectively and correctly with the secondary literature sources.	
Class syllabus: Identifying and selecting the thesis (research) topic. Study of scholarly literature on the selected research topic. Basic material research and processing procedure. Methods of process and thesis creation (citation standards, manuscript modification, referencing). Presentation of a partial output (e.g. one chapter of the thesis)	
Recommended literature: Recommended literature: Selection of scholarly literature according to the research topic; Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis;	

LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf
Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 44

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
75,0	0,0	9,09	4,55	2,27	9,09	0,0

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Miroslav Daniš, CSc., doc. Mgr. Daniela Hrnčiarová, PhD., prof. Mgr. Martin Hurbanič, PhD., Mgr. Matej Ivančík, PhD., doc. Mgr. Vincent Múcska, PhD., Mgr. Daniela Rošková, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lukáš Rybár, PhD., doc. Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Dušan Zupka, PhD., Mgr. Peter Benka, PhD., PhDr. Eva Benková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Roman Holec, DrSc., prof. Mgr. Martin Homza, PhD., Mgr. Stanislava Kuzmová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Martin Vašš, PhD., PhDr. Jakub Palko, PhD., Mgr. Ivana Lukáč Labancová, PhD., Mgr. Peter Vanek, PhD., Mgr. Ján Machaj, PhD.

Last change: 11.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-muNE-592/22	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 42 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment - the seminar takes place through individual consultations with the supervisor. Final evaluation based on averaging of work results. With regard to the specifics of the course, the following are evaluated: systematic preparation of the thesis in accordance with the objectives set out in the assignment, regular consultations with the thesis supervisor and acquaintance of the thesis supervisor with the progress on agreed tasks, which include: . The evaluation in the A-FX classification scale will be awarded to the graduate by the supervisor of the final thesis on the basis of meeting the individual conditions agreed at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student knows the published domestic and foreign secondary literature, or. archival sources concerning the issues of the diploma thesis, can analyze, interpret and critique them. He has the knowledge and skills to process the theoretical and analytical part of his thesis. Practically manages theoretical preparation, methodology and research methods, can formulate a research problem, research questions and hypotheses. He knows how to design a research plan. He / she is able to process the obtained data, verify hypotheses and formulate conclusions.	
Class syllabus: 1. Defining the main and partial goals of the diploma thesis. 2. Information survey on the issue of diploma thesis. 3. Analysis, interpretation and critique of professional literature, or. historical sources and others information sources on the issue of the diploma thesis. 4. Data collection, processing and interpretation. 5. Continuous and consistent creation of citation apparatus for the diploma thesis. 6. Compilation of the structure of the diploma thesis in the context of its topic and requirements for the structure of the diploma thesis given by the internal quality system of Charles University. 7. Terminological definition of the diploma thesis. 8. Methodological definition of the topic. 9. Elaboration of the theoretical part of the diploma thesis. 10. Elaboration of the practical part of the diploma thesis.	
Recommended literature:	

Selection of professional literature according to the chosen topic of the thesis and the recommendations of the thesis supervisor; Current directive of the Rector of Charles University on the basic requirements for final theses; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia: Writing and defense of final theses: university scripts for students of Comenius University in Bratislava [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

german (level C1/C2), slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 15

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
80,0	0,0	20,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Katarína Motyková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Miloslav Szabó, PhD., Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., Mgr. Ivana Zolcerová, PhD.

Last change: 31.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-muPE-592/22	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 42 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-muPE-592/15	
Course requirements: Presentation of a partial output (e.g. one chapter of the thesis) Grade percentage: A: 91-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 81-90%, very well – above average standard, C: 71-80%, well - reliable work, D: 61-70%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 50-60%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-49%, insufficient – additional work required. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Definition of the master's thesis topic, overview of the current research on the issue, choice of the theoretical-methodological approach of the thesis, and the ability to work selectively and correctly with the secondary literature sources.	
Class syllabus: Identifying and selecting the thesis (research) topic. Study of scholarly literature on the selected research topic. Basic material research and processing procedure. Methods of process and thesis creation (citation standards, manuscript modification, referencing). Presentation of a partial output (e.g. one chapter of the thesis).	
Recommended literature: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Informačná a mediálna gramotnosť [online]. Filozofická fakulta UK; Akademická knižnica UK, 2015 [cit. 2021-08-13]. Dostupné na: https://midas.uniba.sk/ • LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2021-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf • LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia a Ľudmila HRDINÁKOVÁ. Ako dodržať akademickú etiku pri 	

písání vědeckých a odborných textů? In: Naša univerzita. 2020, roč. 67, č. 1, s. 62-65. ISSN (print) 1338-4163. Dostupné tiež na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/nasa_univerzita/NU2020-21/201021_Nasa_univerzita_1_20-21.pdf

- Vnútroňý predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf
- Závěrečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/>
- Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of the thesis.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 7

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
71,43	0,0	0,0	14,29	0,0	14,29	0,0

Lecturers: PaedDr. Darina Dvorská, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Hráan, PhD., doc. PhDr. Július Matulčík, CSc., Mgr. Janka Medved'ová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ľuboslava Sejčová, CSc., PhDr. Silvia Ťupeková Dončevová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Mária Matulčíková, CSc., Mgr. Gabriela Pleschová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Adriana Wiegerová, PhD.

Last change: 09.09.2024

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-muSL-350/22	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 42 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Presentation of a partial output (e.g. one chapter of the thesis) Grade percentage: A: 91-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 81-90%, very well – above average standard, C: 71-80%, well - reliable work, D: 61-70%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 50-60%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-49%, insufficient – additional work required Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the relevant item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Definition of the master's thesis topic, overview of the current research on the issue, choice of the theoretical-methodological approach of the thesis, and the ability to work selectively and correctly with the secondary literature sources.	
Class syllabus: Identifying and selecting the thesis (research) topic. Study of scholarly literature on the selected research topic. Basic material research and processing procedure. Methods of process and thesis creation (citation standards, manuscript modification, referencing). Presentation of a partial output (e.g. one chapter of the thesis)	
Recommended literature: Selection of scholarly literature according to the research topic; Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf	

Závěrečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 57

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
52,63	0,0	22,81	15,79	1,75	5,26	1,75

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Alena Bohunická, PhD., doc. Mgr. Gabriela Múcsková, PhD., Mgr. Katarína Muziková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Oľga Orgoňová, CSc., Mgr. Zuzana Popovičová Sedláčková, PhD., Mgr. Maryna Kazharnovich, PhD., doc. Mgr. Miloš Horváth, PhD., doc. Mgr. Peter Darovec, PhD., Mgr. Marta Fülöpová, PhD., prof. Mgr. Dagmar Garay Kročanová, PhD., Mgr. Marianna Koliová, PhD., Mgr. Matej Masaryk, PhD., prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD., doc. Mgr. Veronika Rácová, PhD., Mgr. Ľubica Blažencová, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-592/22	Course title: Master's Degree Thesis seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 42 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Presentation of a partial output (e.g. one chapter of the thesis) Grade percentage: A: 91-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 81-90%, very well – above average standard, C: 71-80%, well - reliable work, D: 61-70%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 50-60%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-49%, insufficient – additional work required Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Definition of the master's thesis topic, overview of the current research on the issue, choice of the theoretical-methodological approach of the thesis, and the ability to work selectively and correctly with the secondary literature sources.	
Class syllabus: Identifying and selecting the thesis (research) topic. Study of scholarly literature on the selected research topic. Basic material research and processing procedure. Methods of process and thesis creation (citation standards, manuscript modification, referencing). Presentation of a partial output (e.g. one chapter of the thesis)	
Recommended literature: Selection of scholarly literature according to the research topic; Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf	

Závěrečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Hungarian Language C2						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 11						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
90,91	0,0	0,0	9,09	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Zoltán Csehy, PhD., doc. PhDr. Anikó Dušíková, CSc., doc. Mgr. Katarína Misadová, PhD., doc. Orsolya Katalin Nádor, PhD., prof. Klára Sándor, DrSc., Mgr. Szilárd Sebők, PhD., doc. Mgr. art. Pavol Száz, PhD.						
Last change: 28.06.2022						
Approved by:						

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: PriF.KDPP/N-mOBH-101/22	Course title: Master's Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 10	
Educational level: II.	
State exam syllabus:	
Last change: 22.08.2022	
Approved by:	

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: PriF.KDPP/N-mUXX-102/22			Course title: Master's Thesis Seminar			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 42 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 164						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
59,15	0,0	16,46	11,59	3,66	6,71	2,44
Lecturers: prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc., doc. RNDr. Štefan Karolčík, PhD., doc. RNDr. PaedDr. Zuzana Haláková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Elena Čipková, PhD., RNDr. Soňa Nagyová, PhD., RNDr. Peter Likavský, CSc., RNDr. Henrieta Mázorová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Anna Drozdíková, PhD., prof. RNDr. Ladislav Tolmáči, PhD., doc. Mgr. Marcel Horňák, PhD., RNDr. Ivan Ružek, PhD., doc. RNDr. František Križan, PhD., RNDr. Katarína Danielová, PhD., PhDr. ThLic. Peter Ikhardt, PhD., Mgr. Štefan Zolcer, PhD., RNDr. Jana Ciceková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Eliška Gálová, PhD., prof. RNDr. Andrea Ševčovičová, PhD., RNDr. Jana Chrappová, PhD., doc. Ing. Mária Mečiarová, PhD., Ing. Jozef Kahan, PhD., Mgr. Barbora Števove, PhD., Mgr. Slavomír Čerňanský, PhD., prof. Mgr. Natália Hlavatá Hudáčková, PhD., PaedDr. Dominik Šmida, PhD., PhDr. Michael Fuchs, PhD., doc. RNDr. Daniel Gurňák, PhD.						
Last change: 14.09.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-166/22	Course title: Mathematics in the History of Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes (max. 3 documented absences), preliminary knowledge test in the middle of the instruction period of the semester (max. number of points: 20), final written exam (max. number of points: 30). Total assessment: max. number of points: 50. (100-92% - A, 91-84% - B, 83-76 – C, 75-68 - D, 67-60 – E). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of significant events in the history of ancient and modern mathematics, which are closely related to philosophical thinking. They have a deeper understanding of the role of exact thinking in philosophy. They are able to apply and extend their mathematical skills (algebra, arithmetic, geometry, basics of differential calculus) using particular examples.	
Class syllabus: 1. The relationship between philosophy and mathematics in the history of philosophy. 2. Thales and the idea of mathematical proof. 3. Pythagoreans and the discovery of incommensurability. 4. Zeno's aporias (paradoxes). 5. Aristotle's solution of Zeno's aporia. 6. Zeno's aporias from the perspective of modern science. 7. Plato's philosophy of mathematics. Platonism in the philosophy of mathematics. 8. Aristotle's philosophy of mathematics. The problem of (mathematical) infinity. 9. Euclid's Elements as a model for mathematics and philosophy. 10. Descartes' analytic geometry as a model method. 11. Spinoza's ethics according to the model of geometry. 12. Leibniz as a mathematician. The discovery of infinitesimal calculus.	

Recommended literature:

ZNÁM, Štefan (a kolektív). Pohľad do dejín matematiky. Bratislava: Alfa, 1986.

ČIŽMÁR, Ján. Dejiny matematiky - Od najstarších čias po súčasnosť. Bratislava: Perfekt, 2017. ISBN 978-80-8046-829-3.

STRUIK, Dirk J. Dějiny matematiky. Praha: Orbis, 1963.

RÉNYI, Alfréd. Dialógy o matematike. Bratislava: Alfa, 1977.

Complementary literature and literature that is not in Academical Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academical Library literature are available at MS Teams

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 36

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
30,56	0,0	8,33	41,67	5,56	11,11	2,78

Lecturers: Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-403/22	Course title: Mathematics in the History of Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes (max. 3 documented absences), preliminary knowledge test in the middle of the instruction period of the semester (max. number of points: 20), final written exam (max. number of points: 30). Total assessment: max. number of points: 50. (100-92% - A, 91-84% - B, 83-76 – C, 75-68 - D, 67-60 – E). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of significant events in the history of ancient and modern mathematics, which are closely related to philosophical thinking. They have a deeper understanding of the role of exact thinking in philosophy. They are able to apply and extend their mathematical skills (algebra, arithmetic, geometry, basics of differential calculus) using particular examples.	
Class syllabus: 1. The relationship between philosophy and mathematics in the history of philosophy. 2. Thales and the idea of mathematical proof. 3. Pythagoreans and the discovery of incommensurability. 4. Zeno's aporias (paradoxes). 5. Aristotle's solution of Zeno's aporia. 6. Zeno's aporias from the perspective of modern science. 7. Plato's philosophy of mathematics. Platonism in the philosophy of mathematics. 8. Aristotle's philosophy of mathematics. The problem of (mathematical) infinity. 9. Euclid's Elements as a model for mathematics and philosophy. 10. Descartes' analytic geometry as a model method. 11. Spinoza's ethics according to the model of geometry. 12. Leibniz as a mathematician. The discovery of infinitesimal calculus.	

Recommended literature:

ZNÁM, Štefan (a kolektív). Pohľad do dejín matematiky. Bratislava: Alfa, 1986.

ČIŽMÁR, Ján. Dejiny matematiky - Od najstarších čias po súčasnosť. Bratislava: Perfekt, 2017. ISBN 978-80-8046-829-3.

STRUIK, Dirk J. Dějiny matematiky. Praha: Orbis, 1963.

RÉNYI, Alfréd. Dialógy o matematike. Bratislava: Alfa, 1977.

Complementary literature and literature that is not in Academical Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academical Library literature are available at MS Teams

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 33

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
30,3	0,0	9,09	42,42	3,03	12,12	3,03

Lecturers: Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.

Last change: 23.05.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KŽ/A-moZU-153/22	Course title: Media Literacy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KŽ/A-moZU-005/15	
Course requirements: 1) Outline and justification of the lecture topic in the scope of 2 A4 pages (preparation of the lecture outline for high school) - focus on Information Literacy, Media Education and Misinformation; 2) Final exam/test (study of required and recommended literature, information from lectures); Students will demonstrate their knowledge of the lectured areas in the final exam/test, which will focus on the readings and lectures during the semester. A maximum of 2 absences are allowed. The final exam may be partially replaced by the student's lectures at the high school - by agreement with the teacher. Exam dates will be announced via AIS no later than the last week of the class period. Grading scale: A (100-92%), B (91-85%), C (84-76%), D (75-68%), E (67->60%), Fx (≤60%) Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/60	
Learning outcomes: The students have a basic overview of the functioning of the media and the media environment in Slovakia. They are aware of the dangers of the phenomenon of disinformation, they understand the functioning, philosophy and threat of disinformation websites, their hypocrisy and economic interests. They understand the differences between information sources and are also familiar with the basics of media education and information literacy in Slovakia. Based on the curriculum and the project of lectures, they are ready to pass on the acquired knowledge at secondary schools in their home regions in Slovakia. Graduates of the course are also ready to professionally master the cross-cutting theme of media education at secondary and primary schools in Slovakia.	
Class syllabus: 1) Assignment of tasks, presentation of the situation in the field of media education in Slovakia 2) Media education - pedagogy 3) Parental mediation 4) Basic characteristics of media and dual broadcasting system 5) Journalism basics	

- 6) Conspiracy websites
- 7) Advertising in the media
- 8) Fact-checking
- 9) Manipulation
- 10) Project Development I.
- 11) Project Development II.
- 12) Project Development III.
- 13) Final evaluation

Recommended literature:

BRESTOVANSKÝ Martin. Úvod do mediálnej výchovy (vysokoškolské skriptá), Trnava, Trnavská univerzita v Trnave, 2010, ISBN 978-80-8082-396-2. [online] Dostupné na: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/337911960_Uvod_do_medialnej_vychovy_VS_skripta
 MIČIENKA, Marek, JIRÁJ, Jan a kol. Základy mediální výchovy. Praha: Portál, 2007. 295 s., ISBN 978-80-7367-315-4. HACEK, Ján. Lojalita recipienta k spravodajským webom. Bratislava: MASS-MEDIA-SCIENCE, 2014. [online] Dostupné na: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/336739639_Lojalita_recipienta_k_spravodajskym_webom_Recipient_Loyalty_to_the_News_Web
 HACEK, Ján. Dezinformačné weby v čase koronakrízy – atmosféra nedôvery v médiá. Bratislava: MASS-MEDIA-SCIENCE, 2020. [online] Dostupné na: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/350325305_Dezinformacne_weby_v_case_koronakrizy_-_atmosfera_nedovery_v_media
 HACEK, Ján: Antisystémoví voliči na Slovensku a ich dôvera v médiá. In: Fenomén 2020 : komunita v mediálnom priestore. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2020. S. 63-79. ISBN 978-80-223-4974-1. [online] Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/fileadmin/fif/katedry_pracoviska/kzur/FOTO_KZ/foto_k_clankom/2021/fenome_n_2020.pdf
 Web: commonsensemedia.org; kff.org; medialnavychova.sk; zodpovedne.sk, eukidsonline.net. Additional literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Students of the Department of Journalism of FiF UK in Bratislava cannot apply for this course!

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 13

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
69,23	0,0	23,08	7,69	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Ján Hacek, PhD.

Last change: 01.09.2023

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/mUNE-006/15	Course title: Media in Teaching German Language
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part (continuous): presentation of a lesson or teaching material prepared by the students using different media and active work in the classroom during the whole semester (50 points) b) in the exam period: seminar work, the content of which is the work with media in the classroom on the basis of theoretical knowledge. The student must achieve a minimum pass mark of 60%. A minimum of 30 points in the intermediate assessment is a condition for admission to the examination. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the relevant assessment item. The student must achieve at least a 60% pass rate in each part of the assessment. Grading Scale. A: 100 - 91%, B: 90 - 81%, C: 80 - 73%, D: 72 - 66%, E: 65 - 60%, Fx: 59 - 0% The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation and the due date of the term paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has a basic understanding of media in the classroom. The student is able to recognize the advantages of different media in teaching and is able to use them effectively for the preparation of teaching materials. In particular, the student acquires didactic competence to work with modern digital media such as teaching apps, podcasts, film and video, etc.	
Class syllabus: 1. Media roles and criteria for media selection in the classroom. 2. Familiarity with different types of media: - Visual, tactile and textual media - blackboard, worksheets, posters, cards, photos, illustrations, art images, concrete objects, different types of reading texts - Literary texts as a medium - Didactics of lyric - Auditory media - authentic tone documents, podcasts, songs - Audiovisual media - feature films, authentic television broadcasts - commercials, weather forecasts, talk shows, documentaries - Electronic media - computer in the classroom, teaching apps, interactive whiteboard	

3. Didactization of authentic materials using media, creation of own teaching materials						
Recommended literature: BRASH, Bärbel, PFEIL, Andrea. Unterrichten mit digitalen Medien. Deutsch Lehren Lernen. Band 9. Klett Sprachen: 2017. FREDERKING, Volker, KROMMER, Axel, MAIWALD, Klaus. Mediendidaktik Deutsch. Eine Einführung. Berlin: Erich Schmidt Verlag, 2012. HUNECKE, Hans-Werner, STEINIG, Wolfgang. Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Eine Einführung. Berlin: Erich Schmidt Verlag, 2013. SCHILLING T. & WILLMANN, K. Methoden der Filmarbeit. Bonn: Bundeszentrale für politische Bildung. Bonn: Bundeszentrale für politische Bildung, 2012.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: German, level C1-C2						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 77						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
45,45	0,0	29,87	15,58	3,9	2,6	2,6
Lecturers: Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD.						
Last change: 28.03.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-007/22	Course title: Metaethics
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II., III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) During the instruction period of the semester: during the instruction part of the semester, each student will give a presentation on one compulsory philosophical text of their choice, and in the penultimate week of the instruction part of the semester a test will be written. Students can score a maximum of 100 points for the test, the minimum for passing the course is 60 points. b) In the examination period there is an oral examination. Admission to the oral exam is subject to the submission of a presentation on the analysis of the philosophical text and successful passing of the test. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Test grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60% FX: 59%-0% The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The exact date of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Dates of oral examination will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): preliminary 50%; final 50%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of basic metaethical problems and concepts (cognitivist and noncognitivist). They have knowledge of the main representatives of metaethical approaches and argumentation strategies in dealing with moral issues. Students can identify the fundamental problems of metaethics (dichotomy of facts and values / descriptions - prescriptions; naturalistic fallacy), can compare and critically evaluate the different positions. The acquired knowledge of metaethical theories can be used and applied in solving selected moral conflicts (euthanasia, abortion, the problem of health, etc.).	
Class syllabus: 1. Metaethics and ethics 2. Sources of metaethical reasoning 3. Semantic aspects of the language of morality	

4. Characteristics of noncognitivism 5. Emotivism 6. Prescriptivism 7. Ontological aspects of noncognitivism 8. Characteristics of cognitivism 9. Moral realism 10. Moral naturalism 11. Structure of practice (rationality, emotionality and will) 12. Problems with metaethics						
Recommended literature: ANZENBACHER, Arno. Úvod do etiky. Praha: Academia, 2001. ISBN 80-200-0953-1 Kolář, Peter - Svoboda, Vladimír. Logika a etika. Úvod do metaetiky. Praha: Filosofia, 1997. ISBN: 80-7007-100-1 RICKEN, Friedo. Obecná etika. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 1995. ISBN: 80-85241-72-2 BRÁZDA, Radim: Ethicum. Zlín: VeRBuM, 2010. ISBN: 978-80-904273-9-6 Additional literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations are available at MS TEAMS.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 28						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
57,14	0,0	32,14	10,71	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., Mgr. Martin Nuhlíček, PhD.						
Last change: 11.03.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-muSZ-002/22	Course title: Methodology of Pedagogical Research
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 2 per level/semester: 28 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-muSZ-002/15	
Course requirements: The overall evaluation of the student will be given on the basis of the evaluation of their elaboration of the following tasks: during the teaching part of the course (continuously): - Elaboration of continuous tasks and assignments max. 30 b. - Continuous test of knowledge and skills max. 30 b. in the trial period (at the end): - Final test of knowledge and skills max. 40 b. TOTAL max. 100 points Ongoing evaluation: I. EQUIPMENT AND EXERCISES: Tasks and exercises will focus on the ability of students to apply the acquired theoretical knowledge in solving various tasks: finding a topic, research problem, formulation of research goals, research questions, which theories are most often confirmed in pedagogical research - refuted, deduction of theory towards determination of variables and formulation of hypotheses for quantitatively oriented research, research data collection procedures, used methods and tools of data collection, application of research data analysis procedures - scaling, observation sheets, open, axial coding, or thematic analysis on research data mediated by teachers . For the elaboration of tasks and exercises the student will be able to obtain a total of max. 30 points. II. INTERIM TEST: The continuous test will contain test items focused on the curriculum of the first 3 topics / chapters of the compulsory textbook, for which you can collectively obtain max. 30 points. The midterm test will be completed by the student in person or remotely (according to the current epidemiological situation) via the MS Forms application during the semester after taking over 4 topics. Final rating: III. FINAL TEST: The final test will contain test items focused on the subject matter of the next 4 topics + some items focused on the repetition of topics 1,2 and 3,4, for which you will be able to obtain a max. 40 points. A minimum of 50% success rate is required to successfully complete the course.	

CLASSIFICATION:

A - 91 - 100 (excellent - excellent results),

B - 90 - 81 (very good - above average standard),

C - 80 - 71 (good - normal reliable work),

D - 70 - 61 (satisfactory - acceptable results),

E - 60 - 51 (sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria),

Fx - 50 - 0 (insufficient).

The teacher accepts max. 2 absences with proven documents.

The exact date of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester.

Exam dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the semester.

Weight of the mid-term / final evaluation: 70/30.

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): = 70/30.

Learning outcomes:

Upon successful completion of the course, students know the basic methodological concepts, stages and principles of quantitative and qualitative pedagogical research. They have the skills needed to study and analyze scientific studies in pedagogy and understand the research of others. They are able to design their own educational research, research or action research of the teacher and implement an independent research effort. They have the ability to choose appropriate and meaningful research topics, deftly develop a research project, collect and empirically correct analysis of research data. They can then interpret, defend and publish research data meaningfully and creatively.

Class syllabus:

1. Pedagogical research - definition of basic terms: cognition, science in human cognition, scientific theory, research, pedagogical research, theory, practice, method, methodology. Relation of pedagogical research to practice (R&D). Research - action research - evaluation.

2. Planning, organization and implementation of field pedagogical research: Stages of research work. Research plan and diary of a pedagogical researcher. Research information preparation. Ethics in research work.

3. Thinking about a research problem: The difference between a topic and a research problem. Thinking and judgment of a researcher. Selecting the essential and distinguishing partial phenomena from the general background. Preparation of a research project.

4. Qualitative and quantitative research design: Comparison of qualitative and quantitative research, their philosophical background, goals, focus and procedures in the collection and processing of research data.

5. Qualitative oriented pedagogical research: Selected currents (branches) of qualitative research: Ethnography, Phenomenological analysis, Narrative and Dramaturgical approach, Conversational analysis. Qualitative research procedures. Terrain access. Research methods used in qualitative research. Quality standards of qualitative research.

6. Quantitative oriented pedagogical research and its main phases: Determining the research problem. Variables and hypotheses and their place in pedagogical research. Hypothesis testing in scientific research. Measurement and quantification in pedagogical research.

7. Determination of the selection of research data collection methods: research method, research tool, validity, reliability and correlation coefficient of the research tool. Selection, study and preparation, or creation of tools for collecting research data.

8. Methods of research data collection: Observation, questionnaire, assessment scales, interviews, tests of knowledge and skills, sociometry, semantic differential and pedagogical experiment

9. Processing of obtained research data: Preparation for analysis, Analysis and interpretation of obtained research data (verbal or numerical). Discussion of research conclusions. Making recommendations for practice.

Recommended literature:

- GAVORA, Peter a kol. Elektronická učebnica metodológie pedagogického výskumu. (Online). Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2010. Dostupné online. ISBN 978-80-223-2951-4.
- GAVORA, Peter. Sprievodca metodológiou kvalitatívneho výskumu. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2007, 230 s., ISBN 978-80-223-2317-8.
- CHRÁSKA, Miroslav. 2007. Metódy pedagogického výskumu. Praha: Grada Publishing, 2007, 265s., ISBN 978-80-247-1369-4.
- GULOVÁ, Lenka., ŠÍP, Radim. Výzkumné metódy v pedagogické praxi. Praha: Grada Publishing, 2013, 230s., ISBN 978-80-247-4368-4.
- HENDL, Jan. Kvalitatívny výskum. Základní teorie, metody a aplikace. Druhé aktualizované vydání. Praha: Portál, 2008, 407s., ISBN 978-80-7367-485-4.
- MAŇÁK, Josef a kol. Slovník pedagogické metodologie. Brno: Paido, 2005, 134s., ISBN 80-210-3802-0
- STRAUSS, Anselm., CORBINOVÁ, Juliet. Základy kvalitatívneho výskumu. Postupy a techniky zakotvené teorie. Boskovice: Nakladatelství Albert, 1999, 196s., ISBN 80-85834-60-X.
- ŠEĐOVÁ, Klára., ŠVARÍČEK, Roman. Kvalitatívny výskum v pedagogických vedách. Praha: Portál, 2007, 377 s., ISBN 978-80-7367-313-0.
- ŠVEC, Štefan a kol. Metodológia vied o výchove. Kvantitatívno-scientistické a kvalitatívno-humanitné prístupy. Bratislava: IRIS, 1998, 303s., ISBN 80-88778-73-5.
- Pedagogické a spoločenskovedné vedecké časopisy.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 491

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
41,34	0,2	32,99	15,68	5,7	3,05	1,02

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Július Matulčík, CSc., PaedDr. Darina Dvorská, PhD.

Last change: 06.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-muFI-001/22	Course title: Methodology of Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) During the instruction period of the semester: each student will give two power-point presentations on a selected figure in the history of philosophy and two power-point presentations on selected problems in systematic philosophy. They will hand in one concept map of a chosen philosophical text in a power-point presentation during the instruction period of the semester. They will present these presentations in class. b) In the examination period, they will submit a seminar paper (5 standard pages) on a chosen topic in the didactics of philosophy. The evaluation from the preliminary part is a prerequisite for the evaluation in the examination part of the semester. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The exact dates of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Dates of handing in the seminar paper will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): preliminary 50%/in examination period 50%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of the basic didactic concepts, methods, strategies, principles and forms of teaching Philosophy for the needs of secondary schools. Students have information about the curriculum of the Social Studies subject. Students have basic information about the construction of the lesson with emphasis on the motivation phase. Students are able to successfully create a conceptual map of the analysed philosophical text and present it. They can give presentations on selected philosophers and philosophical problems. They have practical skills in imparting knowledge in a form appropriate to the needs of teaching Philosophy at secondary schools. Students have developed critical thinking and can work effectively with philosophical texts. Students can use the acquired knowledge and skills in the context of their own future pedagogical activity.	
Class syllabus: 1. State education programme, school education programme, curricula, content and performance standards, thematic lesson plans, subject committees	

2. Preparation for the lesson, phases of the lesson.
3. Ability to self-reflect, argue, debate and think critically
4. Cross-curricular relations, Cross-sectional themes.
5. Trends in teaching philosophy at secondary schools (how to teach philosophy). Contemporary tendencies in the design of the content of teaching philosophy.
6. Didactics in philosophical reflection. Didactics of philosophy as applied didactics, its subject and goals, the relationship of didactics of philosophy to other scientific disciplines.
7. Setting goals in teaching philosophy. Specific objectives in philosophy classes.
8. Critical thinking in philosophy classes - affective strategies.
9. Critical thinking in philosophy classes - cognitive strategies.
10. Working with a philosophical text.
11. Methods of teaching philosophy.
12. Personality of the philosophy teacher. Key competencies and skills.

Recommended literature:

Petlák, Erich. Všeobecná didaktika. Bratislava: IRIS, 1997. ISBN: 80-88778-49-2

Petty, Geoffrey. Moderní vyučování. Praha: Portál, 1996. ISBN: 80-7178-070-7

Kyriacou, Chris. Klíčové dovednosti učitele. Cesty k lepšímu vyučování. Praha: Portál, 1996. ISBN: 80-7178-022-7

ŠUCH, Juraj. Vybrané problémy z vyučovania filozofie. Prešov: Metodicko-pedagogické centrum. 2002.

Additional literature will be presented at the beginning of the semester and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and literature that is not available at Academic Library UK are available in MS Teams.

https://www.minedu.sk/data/files/11816_clovek-a-spolocnost.pdf

https://www.statpedu.sk/files/articles/dokumenty/inovovany-statny-vzdelavaci-program/obcianska_nauka_g_4_5_r.pdf

https://www.statpedu.sk/files/articles/dokumenty/inovovany-statny-vzdelavaci-program/obcianska_nauka_g_8_r.pdf

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 74

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
66,22	0,0	28,38	1,35	1,35	0,0	2,7

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.

Last change: 22.11.2024

Approved by:

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-muFI-501/22	Course title: Methodology of Philosophy
Number of credits: 3	
Educational level: II.	
<p>Course requirements:</p> <p>The students can take the state exam</p> <p>a) After obtaining at least such number of credits that after obtaining credits for successful completion of state exams, they achieve the necessary number of credits for the proper completion of studies,</p> <p>b) After successful completion of compulsory subjects, compulsory elective subjects, and elective subjects in the composition determined by the study program,</p> <p>c) After fulfilling the student's obligations arising from § 71, par. 3 letter b of the Higher Education Act, d) If no disciplinary action is taken against them.</p> <p>Successful completion of the state exam is one of the conditions for successful completion of the study program. The subject of the state exam is evaluated by the committee for state exams using the grading scale A-FX. The evaluation of the state exam or its part is decided by the exam committee by consensus. If the exam committee does not reach a consensus, the evaluation of the state examination or its part is decided by voting.</p> <p>On the basis of the wording of the study regulations of the faculty (Internal Rules and Regulations 5/2020, Art. 15), the framework dates of state exams are set by the dean in accordance with the faculty's academic schedule. Departments are obliged to publish the dates of their state exams on the website no later than 5 weeks before they take place. The student registers for the state exam through the academic information system (AIS) at least three weeks before it takes place.</p> <p>The student is entitled to one regular and two resit attempts of the state exam. The regular attempt is the one for which the student applied for the first time within the deadline set for state exams. If the student was evaluated with the FX mark on the regular attempt of the state exam, the student may take resits of the state exam</p> <p>a) on the following dates assigned for state exams in the relevant academic year, or</p> <p>b) on the dates assigned for state exams in one of the following academic years in accordance with § 65, par. 2 of the Higher Education Act.</p> <p>If the student is unable to come on the day of the state exam for which they have registered on serious grounds, they are obliged to apologize in writing to the chairman of the exam committee in advance or no later than three working days after the date of the state exam or its part, if there were serious obstacles that prevented them to do so in advance. If the student does not attend the state exam or its part without an excuse within the specified period, or if the chairman of the exam committee does not accept their excuse, they are assessed with the FX grade from that attempt of the state exam.</p> <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0%/100%</p>	
<p>Learning outcomes:</p> <p>After successfully passing the state final examination in the subject Didactics of Philosophy, students have adequate theoretical knowledge in the field of didactics of philosophy, as well</p>	

as practical skills in conceiving, conducting and organizing a teaching lesson in philosophy at secondary school. On the basis of an oral answer to one selected question, consisting of two sub-questions from the subject Didactics of Philosophy (one question concerning theoretical knowledge would use in the design of a model lesson in the teaching of philosophy), the student demonstrates the ability to interpret and practically demonstrate the acquired knowledge on the subject, as well as to respond promptly in the course of the discussion to the questions raised.

Class syllabus:

1. The student arrives on the registered date of the state exam according to the schedule set by the department.
2. The student receives a question from the subject of the state exam, which is submitted in writing and anonymously in the form of a random selection from printed questions or a generator.
3. The exam committee will provide the student with reasonable time to prepare an oral answer to the question.
4. The student presents the prepared answer to the question in front of the exam committee and answers the additional questions.
5. After the student finishes their answer, the exam committee decides on the results of the state exam in a closed session of the exam committee.

State exam syllabus:

Thematic areas:

1. A. Specific objectives in philosophy classes; B. Lesson presentation on a selected problem or figure in pre-Socratic philosophy.
2. A. Critical thinking in philosophy classes - affective strategies (description, explanation); B. Lesson presentation on a selected problem in Plato's philosophy.
3. A. Critical thinking in philosophy classes - cognitive strategies (description, explanation); B. Lesson presentation on a selected problem in Aristotle's philosophy.
4. A. Critical thinking in philosophy classes - cognitive strategies (description, explanation); B. Lesson presentation on a selected problem or a personality from medieval philosophy.
5. A. Organisation of teaching in the philosophy class; B. Lesson presentation on a selected problem or figure in Renaissance philosophy.
6. A. Classification and alternative forms of assessment in philosophy classes; B. Lesson presentation on a selected problem in modern rationalist philosophy.
7. A. Structure and writing philosophic papers and essays; B. Lesson presentation on a selected problem in modern empirist philosophy.
8. A. Criteria for assessment of written papers, essays in philosophy;
B. Lesson presentation on a selected problem in Kant's philosophy.
9. A. Material resources in philosophy classes; B. Lesson presentation on a selected problem or figure in 19th century philosophy.
10. A. The personality of the philosophy teacher, graduation examination and secondary school professional activity in philosophy; B. Lesson presentation on a selected problem or figure in 20th century philosophy.

Recommended literature:

Summary of literature of compulsory and optional subjects of the study program Didactics of Philosophy relevant to the content of the subject of the state exam.

Šuch, J.: Vybrané problémy z vyučovania filozofie, Prešov, Metodicko-pedagogické centrum, 2002. Petersen, W.H.: Učebnica všeobecnej didaktiky. Bratislava, 1993. Petlák, E.: Všeobecná didaktika. Bratislava, 1997. Petty, G.: Moderní vyučování. Praha, 1996. Kyriacou, Ch.: Klíčové dovednosti učitele, Praha, 1996. Novotný, Z.: Jak (se) učit filosofii. Olomouc, 2004.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak

Last change: 23.02.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AmoLO-25/22	Course title: Methods in Science and Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous during the semester: active participation in class and continuous completion of homework: 50 points; Final assessment: final test: 50 points. Violation of academic ethics may result in the nullification of points earned in the appropriate assessment item. Grading scale: A: 100-93 points; B: 92-85 points; C: 84-77 points; D: 76-69 points; E: 68-60 points; Fx: 59-0 points. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The graduate of the course understands the basics of the theory of science (basic scientific procedures, terminology) and the thought processes of philosophy (deductive and non-deductive reasoning, conceptual analysis, thought experiments, defining, etc.). Can distinguish between descriptive and normative aspects of philosophical and scientific work, understands the differences between scientific and philosophical explanation as well as the differences between testing philosophical and scientific theses.	
Class syllabus: 1. Boundaries between philosophy and science 2. Statements: modal import and sources of knowledge 3. Analytic methods of science and philosophy: defining, inferring and arguing 4. Empirical methods of science 5. Methods of philosophy: thought experiments, conceptual analysis 6. Intuition, common sense and scientific knowledge 7. Scientific theories and philosophical concepts 8. Testing: scientific hypotheses and philosophical theses 9. Naturalized philosophy	
Recommended literature: BIELIK, L. Metodologické aspekty vedy. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2019. ISBN 978-80-223-4788-4.	

DALY, Ch. An Introduction to Philosophical Methods. Ontario: Broadview Press, 2010. ISBN 978-1-55111-934-2.

ROSENBERG, A. a MCINTYRE, L. Philosophy of Science. A Contemporary Introduction. 4th ed. New York - London: Routledge, 2020. ISBN 978-1-138-33151-8.

WILLIAMSON, T. Doing Philosophy. From Common Curiosity to Logical Reasoning. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2018. ISBN 978-0-19-882251-6.

The literature will be provided in electronic form.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak (class work, part of literature)

English (part of literature)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 45

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
8,89	0,0	22,22	22,22	24,44	17,78	4,44

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Lukáš Bielik, PhD.

Last change: 29.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/m-NE-556/17	Course title: Modern Swiss Literature
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: This course will convey knowledge of German-language Swiss literature of the second half of the 20th and early 21st centuries through analysis and interpretation of selected key works. Attention will also focus on intercultural contexts. Emphasis is placed on critical analysis skills.	
Course requirements: Active class participation, papers on assigned texts, final essay. The student must achieve a minimum 60% pass rate in all components of the assessment. Weighting of midterm/final evaluation: 30/70. Classification scale: 100-90: A 89-79: B 78-68: C 67-57: D 56-46: E 45-0: FX Violation of academic ethics will result in the nullification of the points earned in the respective item of the evaluation. The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence.	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students are able to critically analyse selected literary works of Swiss-German literature in the context of changing cultural, social and political life.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to the cultural history of German-speaking Switzerland. 2. The post-war novel (Max Frisch: Stiller). 3. The post-war novel (Max Frisch: Homo Faber). 4. Post-war prose (Friedrich Dürrenmatt: Die Panne). 5. Post-war drama (Friedrich Dürrenmatt: Besuch der alten Dame). 6. Post-war drama (Max Frisch: Andorra).	

7. Literary reflection on the past (Adolf Muschg: Wenn Auschwitz in der Schweiz liegt).
8. Literary reflection on the past (Lukas Bärfus: Hundert Tage).
9. Women's Literature (Gertrud Leutenegger: Pomona).
10. Intercultural literature (Irena Brezna: Reportage).
11. Intercultural literature (Irena Brezhna: Essays).
12. Intercultural literature (Irena Brezhna: Die undankbare Fremde).

Recommended literature:

PETZOLD, Klaus et al. Geschichte der deutschsprachigen Schweizer Literatur im 20. Jahrhundert. Berlin: Volk und Wissen, 1991.

RUSTERHOLZ, Peter et al. Schweizer Literaturgeschichte. Stuttgart: Metzler, 2007.

Selected literary texts for seminars on individual lecture topics will be made available for copying and study in the departmental library.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 72

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
34,72	0,0	25,0	31,94	4,17	2,78	1,39

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Miloslav Szabó, PhD.

Last change: 30.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-moGE-121/21	Course title: Multilingualism
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The prerequisites for successful completion of the course are active participation in seminars (15%), preparation of partial homework assignments (15%), presentation of own research assignment at the end of the seminar and its written completion in the form of a seminar paper (40%). During the seminar, students will keep a language journal (30%), which they will hand in at the end of the seminar together with the seminar paper. Grading scale: A: 100-91%, B: 90-81%, C: 80-73%, D: 72-66%, E: 65-60%, Fx: 59-0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): interim/final evaluation: 30/70	
Learning outcomes: The aim of the course is to introduce the theoretical concepts of multilingualism as well as the multilingual situation and its research in German-speaking countries. Students will acquire the basic skills necessary to prepare research and carry out their own research assignment, focusing on the use of the German language in Slovakia in the context of multilingual communication. At the same time, they will reflect on their own sources of multilingualism and their own linguistic repertoire in the context of biographically oriented multilingualism research practices.	
Class syllabus: Theoretical concepts of multilingualism Social multilingualism Individual multilingualism Biographical approaches to multilingualism Language biographies Language portrait Language diary Language ideologies Language Landscape	
Recommended literature: Peter Auer – Li Wei (eds.): Handbook of Multilingualism and Multilingual Communication. De Gruyter 2007.	

Brigitta Busch: Das sprachliche Repertoire oder Niemand ist einsprachig. Klagenfurt: Drava 2012.
 Brigitta Busch: Mehrsprachigkeit. Wien: Böhlau 2013
 Adam Jaworski, Crispin Thurlow (ed.): Semiotic Landscapes. Language, Image, Space. London: Continuum 2010.
 István Lanstyák – Gabriela Múcsková – Jozef Tancer (eds.): Jazyky a jazykové ideológie v kontexte viacjazyčnosti na Slovensku. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského 2017.
 Jozef Tancer: Rozviazané jazyky. Ako sme hovorili v starej Bratislave. Bratislava: slovarť 2016.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, German, English - reading competence

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 14

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
92,86	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	7,14

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD.

Last change: 05.06.2023

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-136/22	Course title: Natural Law in Medieval Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the instruction period of the semester: one test (in the first half of the semester) and the seminar paper is submitted in the penultimate week of the instruction period of the semester. Students can score a maximum of 100 points for the test, the minimum for passing the course is 60 points. The weight of the test is 50% of the final assessment. The remaining 50% of the assessment consists of seminar paper. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Test grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60% FX: 59%-0% The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100%: preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students will have knowledge of the main features of the scholastic understanding of natural law, especially in Thomas Aquinas and John Duns Scotus. They can navigate the scholastic naturalistic and antinaturalistic justification of moral standards, the relationship between ethics and law, and has a basic insight into the medieval understanding of the virtues. Students will be able to understand a scholastic text, make historical and philosophical connections, and identify parallels and differences between scholastic and contemporary socio-political and ethical debates regarding the justifiability of universal human rights. They can use the acquired knowledge in the comparison of scholastic and contemporary models of the relationship between ethics, politics and law.	
Class syllabus: 1. Starting points - Stoicism, Aristotelianism and Neo-Platonism 2. Augustinus - the eternal and temporal law 3. Aquinas - nature of law 4. Aquinas - eternal law 5. Aquinas - natural law I. 6. Aquinas - natural law II. 7. Aquinas - positive law 8. Aquinas - divine law	

9. Aquinas - relationship between natural and positive law
10. Aquinas - theory of common good, division of the constitutions
11. John Duns Scotus - natural law I.
12. John Duns Scotus - natural law II.

Recommended literature:

AKVINSKÝ, Tomáš. O zákonech v Teologické sumě. Praha: Krystal OP, 2003. ISBN: 80-85929-59-7

SCOTUS, Ján Duns. Desetero a přirozený zákon. Ordinatio III, suppl. dist. 37. Salve. 2005, 15 (4), 39-48.

SOUSEDÍK, Stanislav. Svoboda a lidská práva. Jejich přirozenoprávní základ. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2010. ISBN: 978-80-7429-036-7

CHABADA, Michal. Prirodzený zákon v scholastike a širšej dejinno-filozofickej perspektíve. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2014. ISBN: 978-80-223-3524-9

Complementary literature and literature that is not in Academic Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academic Library literature are available at MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 18

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
44,44	0,0	22,22	22,22	5,56	0,0	5,56

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-130/22	Course title: Nietzschean and Existentialist Inspirations in Slovak Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points b) Presentation of one selected topic: max. 20 points c) Written paper in the form of a philosophical essay of min. 7 standard pages: 20 points Absences with documentation not exceeding 25% of the classes are accepted. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student can lose all the received points in the relevant performance. Grading scale: A – 50-47 points; B – 46-43 points; C – 42-38 points; D – 37-34 points; E - 33-30 points; Fx – 29 points or less. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of the specific issues of reflection on the views of F. Nietzsche and French existentialists in the Slovak and Czech environment. They know and understand the source texts necessary for the interpretation of the two problem areas. They can analyse and critically reflect on the views of key authors and make comparisons with the views of selected Western European philosophers.	
Class syllabus: 1. Slovak philosophical thought at the turn of the last centuries. 2. Friedrich Nietzsche and his philosophical work. 3. Analysis of the work of F. Nietzsche: Ecce Homo. How One Becomes What One Is 4. Reflection of F. Nietzsche in the Slovak and Czech environment. 5. Alexander Matuška, Svätopluk Štúr and Teodor Münz: an analysis of texts on F. Nietzsche. 6. Existentialism and the predecessors of existentialism. 7. Analysis of the work of J.-P. Sartre: Existentialism is humanism. 8. Penetrations of existentialism into the Slovak cultural environment. 9. Three “waves” of interest in existentialism. 10. The “shipwreck” of existentialism today?	
Recommended literature:	

NIETZSCHE, Friedrich. Ecce homo. Ako sa človek stane tým, čím je. Bratislava: IRIS, 2004. ISBN 80-89018-51-3.

ŠTÚR, Svätopluk. Zápasy a scestia moderného človeka. Bratislava: Veda, 1998. ISBN 80-224-0536-1.

MÚNZ, Teodor. Listy filozofom. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2002. ISBN 80-7149-459-3.

SARTRE, Jean-Paul: Existencializmus je humanizmus. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1997. ISBN 80-220-0775-7.

SMREKOVÁ, Dagmar. Zbohom Sartrovi? Bratislava: IRIS, 1996. ISBN 80-88778-26-3.

Additional literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teacher#s presentations will be available in MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 15

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
53,33	0,0	20,0	13,33	6,67	0,0	6,67

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AmoLO-00/15	Course title: Non-classical Logics
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During semester: homeworks (10 pts), seminar assignments (20 pts), 1 test during the semester (20 pts); After semester: final test (50 pts); Classification scale: A: 100 - 93 pts; B: 92 - 85 pts; C: 84 - 77 pts; D: 76 - 69 pts; E: 68 - 61 pts; Fx: 60 - 0 pts. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Students have an understanding of the most important non-classical logics. They are familiar with the debates of the basic principles of classical logic. They know some of the logical systems that violate these principles and the possibilities of their application in philosophy. They are able to logically analyze arguments with modalities. Students can logically analyze a wider range of conditional sentences.	
Class syllabus: Principles of exclusion of the third and exclusion of the contradiction. Reasons for their violation and multi-value logic. Principles of substitution and extensionality. Modalities in natural language. Basic systems of propositional modal logic, their philosophical interpretations and applications - temporal, epistemic and deontic logic. Predicate modal logic, its philosophical issues and applications. Intensional and hyperintensional model of meaning. Intuitionistic logic. Paradoxes of material implication and logic of conditional sentences. Relevant logics.	
Recommended literature: KOLMAN, Vojtěch (Ed.). Možnost, skutečnost, nutnost. [Possibility, Reality, Necessity.] Praha: Filosofia, 2005. ISBN 978-80-700-7203-2 PEREGRIN, Jaroslav. Logika a logiky. [Logic and Logics.] Praha: Academia, 2004. ISBN 978-80-200-1187-0 PRIEST, Graham. From If to Is. An Introduction to Non-Classical Logic. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2008. ISBN 978-05-118-0117-4	

SVOBODA, Vladimír, PEREGRIN, Jaroslav. Od jazyka k logice. [From Language to Logic.] Praha: Academia, 2009. ISBN 978-80-200-1740-6
ZOUHAR, Marián. Základy logiky pre spoločenskovedné a humanitné odbory. [Fundamentals of Logic for Social Sciences and Humanities.] Bratislava: Veda, 2008. ISBN 978-80-224-1040-3.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

It is recommended to master the basics of classical propositional and predicate logic and basic knowledge of English and Czech.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 233

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
17,6	0,43	9,87	10,73	18,03	32,19	11,16

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Marián Zouhar, PhD.

Last change: 04.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/moge-55/23	Course title: Norwegian contemporary film
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester, the student will present two 15-minute papers on (non-discussed) Norwegian films of his/her choice (fiction, documentary, animation). At the end of the semester, each student will hand in a 3 standard page essay on one of the jointly screened films. The grading will be based on the above scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the respective item of the evaluation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Intermediate/final grade weighting: 100/0	
Learning outcomes: By completing the course, the student will gain a selective overview of the thematic and genre diversity of recent Norwegian film production. The aim of the course is to learn more about Norwegian society, its social and generational composition and its perspective on contemporary, historical, specific and universal themes through films. The aim is also to highlight, through discussions, the stimulating elements of film language in the peculiar and diverse poetics of Norwegian films.	
Class syllabus: 1. A generational account of contemporary Norwegian society: The Worst Man in the World (2021, dir. Joachim Trier), What Will the People Say (2017, dir. Iram Haq) 2. The theme of family relationships. 3. The cinematic representation of history: The Last King (2016, dir. Nils Gaup) 4. Fantastic, mythological, symbolic and supernatural themes: Dawn (2016, dir. Anders Elsrud Hultgreen) 5. Genre (action) film: The Burning Sea (2021, dir. John Andreas Andersen) 6. Mongoland (2001, dir. Arild Østin Ommundsen) 7. Norwegian documentary: Brave Hearts (2012, dir. Kari Anne Moe) 8. Norwegian animated film: My Grandmother Ironed the King's Shirts (1999), The Danish Poet (2006), Me and My Bicycle (2014), Threads (2017) (all dir. Torill Kove)	

Recommended literature:

LOTMAN, Jurij Michajlovič: Semiotika filmu a problémy filmovej estetiky. Bratislava: Slovenský filmový ústav 2008

CIEL, Martin: Metódy a možnosti analýzy filmového obrazu. Bratislava: Vysoká škola múzických umení 2011.

Available at: [https://www.vsmu.sk/wp-content/uploads/2023/01/](https://www.vsmu.sk/wp-content/uploads/2023/01/Metody_a_moznosti_analyzy_filmoveho_obrazu_Ciel_Martin.pdf)

[Metody_a_moznosti_analyzy_filmoveho_obrazu_Ciel_Martin.pdf](https://www.vsmu.sk/wp-content/uploads/2023/01/Metody_a_moznosti_analyzy_filmoveho_obrazu_Ciel_Martin.pdf)

KOKEŠ, Radomír D.: Rozbor filmu. Brno: Filozofická fakulta Masarykovy univerzity 2015.

Available at: [https://www.academia.edu/39632126/Koke%C5%A1_Radom](https://www.academia.edu/39632126/Koke%C5%A1_Radom%C3%ADr_D_ROZBOR_FILMU_2015_cel%C3%A1_kniha_PDF_)

[%C3%ADr_D_ROZBOR_FILMU_2015_cel%C3%A1_kniha_PDF_](https://www.academia.edu/39632126/Koke%C5%A1_Radom%C3%ADr_D_ROZBOR_FILMU_2015_cel%C3%A1_kniha_PDF_)

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak or English language active, literature will be in Slovak, Czech or English

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 32

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
90,63	0,0	9,38	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Miroslav Zumrík, PhD.

Last change: 25.04.2025

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-AmuSL-53/22	Course title: Pedagogical Rhetoric
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KSJ/A-AmuSL-53/15	
Course requirements: Homeworks during semester (interpretation and creation of argumentation entries, contributions to discussions etc.), two prepared speeches orally presented in seminar (preliminary), final text exam or colloquium in 12. – 13. week of the semester. Preliminary outputs do not have a correction date. The teacher will accept a maximum of two documented absences. The evaluation is carried out according to this classification scale: A (100 % - 92 %), B (91 % - 84 %), C (83 % - 76 %), D (75 % - 68 %), E (67 % - 60 %). Credits will be granted to the student who has obtained at least an E as the final grade. A breach of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the evaluation result of the relevant item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student is able to apply systemized information from the subject to didactic practice. He/she knows the methods of rhetorical interpretation and masters the principles of speaking. He/she is able to adequately understand the speaker's performance and to respond appropriately in dialogic interaction in the work (school) and non-work environment. He/she is able to apply correct persuasive tactics in a prepared and improvised communication act in the spirit of ethical principles of healthy communication.	
Class syllabus: Ancient rhetorics and neorhetorics. Rhetorical genres. Politenes and etiquette. Conflicting and non-conflicting communication. Defense against manipulative behaviour and verbal abuse. Interpretation of rhetorical speeches. Creation of rhetorical texts (public monological and dialogical); persuasion, agumentation. Practical rhetorics 1 - monology (business, politically/socially engaged speeches and occasional speeches.	

Practical rhetorics 2 – dialogical interactions (principle of cooperation, principle of politeness and their application in form example defence of a project/propagation of bioethical practices and discussion/polemics concerning them, in business negotiation and conflict, in family arguments...)

Recommended literature:

BILINSKI, W. Velká kniha rétoriky. Praha: Grada Publishing, 2011. ISBN 978-80-247-3905-2
HEINDRICHS, J. Rétorika pro každého. Brno: Computer Press, 2010. ISBN 978-80-251-2693-6
KRAUS, J. Rétorika v evropské kultuře i ve světě. Praha: Karolinum, 2011. ISBN 978-80-246-2001-5
VYBÍRAL, Z. Psychologie komunikace. Praha: Portál, 2009. ISBN 978-80-736-7387-1
ŠPAČKOVÁ, A. Moderní rétorika na univerzitě. Praha: Karolinum, 2017. ISBN 978-80-246-3708-2

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak, czech

Notes:

Time burden – 4c = 100h – 120h
-Completion of educational activities (L,S): 39h
-Continuous preparation for lessons: 26h
- Preparation of 2 speeches: 16h
- Preparation for the final written exam: 20h

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 276

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
49,28	0,0	27,9	14,13	7,61	0,72	0,36

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Alena Bohunická, PhD., prof. PhDr. Ol'ga Orgoňová, CSc.

Last change: 21.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-112/22	Course title: Philosophical Anthropology 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 1. Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points; b) Presentation of one selected topic: max. 30 points; c) Final test of the entire scope of the subject: max. 60 points. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: A: 100-92 B: 91-84 C: 83-76 D: 75-68 E: 67-60 FX: 59-0. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS at the beginning of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100%/ 0%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of the basic problems of historical and philosophical ideas about man and his key definitions. They understand the basic principles of man's relationship to the world, the universe and God. The students are able to navigate the knowledge of biological anthropology from Darwin to the present and understand the criteria of the typology of anthropological orientations and directions.	
Class syllabus: 1. An introduction to philosophical anthropology. Philosophy of man and non-philosophical conceptions of man. 2. The place of philosophical anthropology in the system of human sciences. A typology of anthropological orientations and directions. 3. Basic problems of philosophical anthropology and the definition of man. 4. Basic images of man in the history of European culture.	

6. Man in medieval Christian thought.
7. Man in the period of Renaissance and modern thought.
8. Enlightenment-rationalist conceptions of man and anthropological materialism.
9. From the history of biological anthropology and basic hominization hypotheses and models.
10. Philosophical Anthropology Program. Man's place in the universe.

Recommended literature:

BUBER, Martin. Problém člověka. Praha: Kalich, 1997. ISBN 80-7017-109-X.

CORETH, Emerich. Co je člověk? Praha: Zvon, 1994. ISBN 80-7113-098-2.

LEAKEY, Richard. Pôvod ľudstva. Bratislava: Archa, 1996. ISBN 80-7115-103-3.

PLAŠIENKOVÁ, Zlatica. Obrazy človeka z filozofickej a eticko-axiologickej perspektívy 1. časť [online]. Bratislava: Stimul 2010. Available on: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/FIF_ZP_obrazy.pdf

SEILEROVÁ, Božena. Človek v paradigmách filozofickej antropológie. Bratislava: Iris, 2004. ISBN 80-89018-70-X.

Temporary teaching texts for the subject are available in MS TEAMS. Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 91

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
37,36	0,0	20,88	24,18	7,69	2,2	7,69

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Zlatica Plašienková, CSc.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-113/22	Course title: Philosophical Anthropology 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 1. Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points; b) Presentation of one selected topic: max. 30 points; c) Final test of the entire scope of the subject: max. 60 points. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: A: 100-92 B: 91-84 C: 83-76 D: 75-68 E: 67-60 FX: 59-0. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS at the beginning of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100%/ 0%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students will be familiar with the different approaches of the representatives of various anthropological concepts of the 20th and 21st centuries. They have knowledge of modern philosophical anthropology represented by M. Scheler, H. Plessner, A. Gehlen, as well as of conceptions of man within the philosophy of symbolic forms and cultural anthropology (E. Cassirer, M. Landmann, A. Schweitzer). He understands cosmological-anthropological and existentialist conceptions of man (P. Teilhard de Chardin, K. Jaspers, E. Fromm). They are able to identify the core values associated with the question of the meaning of life of contemporary man and his images in the context of the 21st century.	
Class syllabus: 1. Max Scheler's Program in Philosophical Anthropology. 2. The conception of man and the understanding of human nature in A. Gehlen. 3. The concept of H. Plessner and the basic anthropological laws.	

4. Anthropology and culture. Man as creator and creation of culture (M. Landmann).
5. Anthropology and moral culture in the concept of respect for life (A. Schweitzer).
6. Concept of the man of E. Cassirera. Man as a symbolic being.
7. The cosmological-anthropological conception of P. Teilhard de Chardin.
8. Selected anthropological conceptions of existentialist and personalist character (K. Jaspers, G. Marcel).
9. The Image of Man in Psychoanalytic Concepts (E. Fromm, V. E. Frankl).
10. Images of the man of 21st century (Z. Bauman).

Recommended literature:

CASSIRER, Ernst. Esej o človeku. Bratislava: Pravda, 1977.
 CORETH, Emerich. Co je člověk? Praha: Zvon, 1994. ISBN 80-7113-098-2.
 GEHLEN, Arnold. Duch ve světě techniky. Praha: Svoboda, 1972.
 JASPERS, Karl. Filosofická víra. Praha: ISE, 1994. ISBN 0-85241-77-3.
 PLAŠIENKOVÁ, Zlatica. Obrazy člověka z filozofickej a eticko-axiologickej perspektívy 2. časť [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2018. Available on: [http:// stella.uniba.sk/texty/FIF_ZP_obrazy-2.pdf](http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/FIF_ZP_obrazy-2.pdf)
 SCHELER, Max. Místo člověka v kosmu. Praha: Academia, 1968.
 Temporary teaching texts for the subject are available in MS TEAMS. Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 63

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,79	0,0	34,92	9,52	3,17	0,0	1,59

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Zlatica Plašienková, CSc.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-muSZ-003/22	Course title: Philosophical Aspects of Education
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the teaching period of the semester: participation, activity, elaboration of assignments or final test. The test or assignments will be from the material covered during the semester. The student can get a maximum of 50 points, the minimum for successful course completion is 30 points. Grade percentage: A: 100-92%, B: 91-84%; C: 83-76%, D: 75-68%, E: 67-60% FX: 0-59% Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation items. The teacher accepts max. 2 absences with proven documents. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/ 100% during the trial period	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students will know: A: in the field of knowledge: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · What is philosophy, its basic structure, goals and role · What issues do philosophy of education and philosophical anthropology solve, what are their goals and role? · What is the importance of philosophy for solving problems in theory and practice of education B: in the field of skills: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · Orientation in basic philosophical problems, disciplines and concepts · Ask questions and formulations of answers regarding philosophical questions of education · To think independently about philosophical issues of education 	
Class syllabus: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The concept and structure of philosophy 2. Philosophical and pedagogical anthropology 3. Philosophical anthropology and axiology 4. Philosophy of education I. 5. Philosophy of education II. 6. Philosophy of culture and values 7. Ethical issues and perspectives of education 	
Recommended literature:	

ANZENBACHER, Arno: Introduction to Philosophy. Prague: SPN, 1991. ISBN: 80-04-26038-1.
 BREZINKA, Wolfgang: Filozofické základy výchovy. Prague: Zvon, 1996. ISBN: 80-7113-169-5.
 CORETH, Emerich: What is a human being? Fundamentals of philosophical anthropology. Prague: Zvon, 1994. ISBN: 80-7113-098-2.
 POPKIN, Richard. H., STROLL, Avrum: Philosophy for Everyone. Prague: Ivo Zelezny, 2000. ISBN: 80-240-0257-4.
 PELCOVÁ, Naděžda: Philosophical and pedagogical anthropology. Prague: Karolinum, 2000. ISBN: 80-246-0076-5.

Complementary literature and literature that is not in Academic Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academic Library literature are available at MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 472

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
41,53	0,0	28,39	15,89	7,84	4,45	1,91

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD., doc. PhDr. Mariana Szapuová, CSc., prof. PhDr. Emil Višňovský, CSc., Mgr. Ján Machaj, PhD.

Last change: 22.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-117/22	Course title: Philosophical Introduction into the Theory of Sets
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes (max. 3 documented absences), preliminary knowledge test in the middle of the instruction period of the semester (max. number of points: 20), final written exam (max. number of points: 30). Total assessment: max. number of points: 50. (100-92% - A, 91-84% - B, 83-76 - C, 75-68 - D, 67-60 - E). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of the basic concepts of set theory, the historical context of the origin of set theory, and the mathematical and philosophical problems associated with some of the key concepts and axioms of set theory. They are able to handle set concepts and practically provide elementary proofs, which allows them to better understand the emergence of analytic philosophy at the beginning of the 20th century and thus has built a more professional foundation for pursuing a deeper study of the philosophy of mathematics.	
Class syllabus: 1. The position of set theory in mathematics. Set theory as the “foundation of mathematics” 2. The concept of sets: The first definitions of set in B. Bolzano, G. Cantor and R. Dedekind. 3. The “naive” understanding of a set and the implicit definition of a set through axioms. 4. Zermel's axiomatisation of set theory. 5. The concept of infinity and infinite set: Potential and actual infinity in mathematics. 6. George Cantor's understanding of the infinite (finite - transfinite - absolutely infinite; transfinite ordinal and cardinal numbers). 7. Cantor's theorem. Dedekind's definition of an infinite set. 8. Proofs of the existence of an infinite set (Bolzano, Dedekind, Russell). 9. The axiom of infinity in the Zermel-Fraenkel set theory. 10. Problems at the origin of set theory: The origin of Russell's paradox from Cantor's theorem. First attempts to overcome paradoxes. 11. The most controversial axiom of set theory: The “axiom of selection” (AC).	

12. Contemporary philosophical issues in set theory.

Recommended literature:

ŠALÁT, Tibor, SMÍTAL, Jaroslav. Teória množín. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 1995. ISBN 80-223-0974-5.

BUKOVSKÝ, Lev. Množiny a všeličo okolo nich. Bratislava: Alfa, 1985. ISBN 8070975784

HALMOS, Paul Richard. Naive set theory. New York: Springer, 1974. ISBN 0-387-90092-6.

DEVLIN, Keith. The joy of sets Fundamentals of contemporary set theory. New York: Springer, 1993. ISBN 0-387-94094-4.

Complementary literature and literature that is not in Academical Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academical Library literature are available at MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 7

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
28,57	0,0	28,57	0,0	42,86	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-116/22	Course title: Philosophical Legacy of J. A. Comenius and T. G. Masaryk
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II., III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points b) Presentation of one selected topic: max. 20 points c) Written paper in the form of a philosophical essay of min. 7 standard pages: 20 points Absences with documentation not exceeding 25% of the classes are accepted. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student can lose all the received points in the relevant performance. Grading scale: A – 50-47 points; B – 46-43 points; C – 42-38 points; D – 37-34 points; E - 33-30 points; Fx – 29 points or less. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students will have knowledge of the work of two key figures of the Czech philosophical scene: John Amos Comenius and Thomas G. Masaryque. They possess knowledge of the times they lived in. They understand relevant philosophical concepts and are able to analyse and critically reflect on selected portions of the works of both authors as well as their major commentator: Jan Patočka.	
Class syllabus: 1. Comenius in the context of Czech culture. The basic foundations of his work. 2. Syncriticism. Pansophia. Divine world. 3. Comenius' socio-philosophical and pedagogical views. 4. 19th century and Czech philosophy. 5. Masaryque's doctoral thesis. The foundations of his philosophical work. 6. Realism of T. G. Masaryque. 7. The New Europe Project. 8. Ideas of democracy. 9. Reflections of Comenius and Masaryque in Slovak and Czech philosophical thought. 10. Patoček's interpretation of Comenius and Masaryque.	
Recommended literature:	

POPELOVÁ, Jiřina. Filozofia Jana Amosa Komenského. Bratislava: Pravda, 1985.
PALOUŠ, Radim. Komenského Boží svět. Praha : SPN 1992.
KOMENSKÝ, Jan Amos: Předehra pansofie. Objasnění pansofických pokusů. Praha: Europa // ACADEMIE, 2010. ISBN 978-80-200-1862-5
MASARYK, Tomáš G. Sebevražda. Praha: Ústav T. G. Masaryka, 2002. ISBN 80-86495-13-2.
MASARYK, Tomáš G. Nová Evropa. Brno: Doplněk, 1994. ISBN 80-85765-29-2.
Additional literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teacher presentations will be available in MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 45

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
55,56	0,0	24,44	20,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-169/22	Course title: Philosophical skepticism
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Seminar paper on a selected topic from the course syllabus: max. 10 points; b) Written test focusing on the knowledge of texts analysed in seminars: max. 10 points. The topic of the seminar paper has to be discussed with the teacher in advance. The deadline for submission of the seminar paper as well as the deadline for the written test will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60%; FX: 59%-0%. Absences with documentation not exceeding 25 % of the classes are accepted. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student can lose all the received points in the relevant performance. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students understand the nature, presuppositions, and implications of philosophical scepticism. They are proficient in selected argumentative strategies against scepticism and can evaluate their possibilities and limitations. They are able to reflect critically on the importance of sceptical reasoning in philosophy, especially in relation to questions of the certainty and usefulness of human knowledge.	
Class syllabus: 1. Common and sceptical doubt. 2. Sceptical scenarios and hypotheses. 3. Types of sceptical arguments. 4. Searching for the scepticism representatives. 5. Doctrinal and instrumental scepticism. 6. The value of philosophical scepticism. 7. Typology of reactions to scepticism 8. The philosophy of common sense. 9. Evidence of the outside world. 10. Scepticism and certainty. 11. Contextualism.	

12. Pragmatic answers.

Recommended literature:

NUHLÍČEK, Martin, SZAPUOVÁ, Mariana. Poznámky ku skepticizmu alebo čo spochybňuje, a čo nespochybňuje skeptik. Filozofia. 2012, 67 (2), 147-159. ISSN 0046-385X.

NUHLÍČEK, Martin. Hodnota filozofického skepticizmu. Filosofický časopis. 2016, 64 (5), 675-690. ISSN 0015-1831.

NUHLÍČEK, Martin, SZAPUOVÁ, Mariana. Naturalizmus a skepticizmus. Filozofia. 2020, 75 (9), 760-775. ISSN 0046-385X.

NUHLÍČEK, Martin. Návod na použitie filozofického skepticizmu. Studia philosophica [online]. 2021, 68 (1), 71–79 [cit. 2021-10-22]. Available on: <https://digilib.phil.muni.cz/handle/11222.digilib/144129>.

NUHLÍČEK, Martin. The Priority of Common Sense in Philosophy. Croatian Journal of Philosophy. 2021, 21 (62), 319-337. ISSN 1333-1108.

Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak; some texts are in English - required level B2.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 21

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
71,43	0,0	28,57	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Martin Nuhlíček, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by:

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-muFI-502/24	Course title: Philosophy
Number of credits: 3	
Educational level: II.	
<p>Course requirements:</p> <p>The students can take the state exam:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) After obtaining at least such number of credits that after obtaining credits for successful completion of state exams, they achieve the necessary number of credits for the proper completion of studies, b) After successfully completing the compulsory subjects, compulsory elective subjects, and elective subjects in the composition determined by the study program, c) After fulfilling the student's obligations arising from § 71, par. 3 letter b of the Higher Education Act, d) If no disciplinary action is taken against them. <p>Successful completion of the state exam is one of the conditions for successful completion of the study program. The subject of the state exam is evaluated by the committee for state exams using the grading scale A-FX. The evaluation of the state exam or its part is decided by the exam committee by consensus. If the exam committee does not reach a consensus, the evaluation of the state examination or its part is decided by voting.</p> <p>On the basis of the wording of the study regulations of the faculty (Internal Rules and Regulations 5/2020, Art. 15), the framework dates of state exams are set by the dean in accordance with the faculty's academic schedule. Departments are obliged to publish the dates of their state exams on the website no later than 5 weeks before they take place. The student registers for the state exam through the academic information system (AIS) at least three weeks before it takes place.</p> <p>The student is entitled to one regular and two resit attempts of the state exam. The regular attempt is the one for which the student applied for the first time within the deadline set for state exams. If the student was evaluated with the FX mark on the regular attempt of the state exam, the student may take resits of the state exam</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) On the following dates assigned for state exams in the relevant academic year, or b) On the dates assigned for state exams in one of the following academic years in accordance with § 65, par. 2 of the Higher Education Act. <p>If the student is unable to come on the day of the state exam for which they have registered on serious grounds, they are obliged to apologize in writing to the chairman of the exam committee in advance or no later than three working days after the date of the state exam or its part, if there were serious obstacles that prevented them to do so in advance. If the student does not attend the state exam or its part without an excuse within the specified period, or if the chairman of the exam committee does not accept their excuse, they are assessed with the FX grade from that attempt of the state exam.</p> <p>Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0%/100%</p>	
<p>Learning outcomes:</p> <p>In the final state examination in the subject Philosophy, the students demonstrate adequate knowledge of the history of philosophy (history of philosophy of the 20th century), as well as</p>	

of the profile, compulsory elective and elective subjects. On the basis of an oral answer to two selected questions from the subject Philosophy (one question from the history of philosophy and the other from systematic philosophy), the students demonstrate the ability to interpret the acquired knowledge on a given issue, as well as respond promptly in the discussion to the questions raised.

Class syllabus:

1. The student arrives on the registered date of the state exam according to the schedule set by the department.
 2. The student receives a question from the subject of the state exam, which is submitted in writing and anonymously in the form of a random selection from printed questions or a generator.
 3. The exam committee will provide the student with reasonable time to prepare an oral answer to the question.
 4. The student presents the prepared answer to the question in front of the exam committee and answers the additional questions.
 5. After the student finishes their answer, the exam committee decides on the results of the state exam in a closed session of the exam committee.
- The course of the state exam and the announcement of its results are public.

State exam syllabus:

Thematic areas: History of Philosophy:

1. Phenomenological method, the phenomenological understanding of consciousness and intentionality, and the phenomenological critique of naturalism and historicism (Husserl, Heidegger).
2. Existentialism and its view of the authentic form of the life of the human individual and the philosophical approach to existence and being. The issue of freedom and the meaning of human existence (Sartre, Jaspers).
3. Heidegger's philosophy of being and his analysis of the structures of human existence. The concept of the existential and ontological differentiation.
4. Theory of knowledge and understanding of truth and science in classical pragmatism (Peirce, James, Dewey).
5. Critical theory of the Frankfurt School: neo-Marxist critique of Western civilization and the theory of communicative rationality (Horkheimer, Adorno, Habermas).
6. Radical critique of metaphysics and different conceptions of metaphysics in 20th century philosophy (logical positivism, Heidegger, pragmatism, Frankfurt School, Derrida).
7. The notion of structure and the basic features of the structural method in French structuralist and post-structuralist philosophy (Lévi-Strauss, Foucault, Barthes, Althusser).
8. The turn to language and the role of modern logic in early analytic philosophy (Frege, Russell, Wittgenstein). Conceptual analysis as a method of philosophy. Fregean semantics.
9. The concept of philosophy and the philosophy of science in logical positivism and logical empiricism (Vienna Circle, Berlin Society for Empirical Philosophy).
10. Philosophical reflection on the postmodern situation in society and science (Lyotard). Deconstructive reading of texts as a way of philosophizing (Derrida)

Social and ethical problems of science:

1. The social turn in the philosophy of science, its assumptions and consequences
2. Values in science and the problem of value neutrality of scientific knowledge
3. Feminist epistemology and the problem of the social nature of scientific knowledge
4. Science as a social institution and the normative structure of science
5. Ethics in science and ethics of science (internal and external ethics of science)

Methods of science and philosophy

1. Sources of knowledge and classification of statements

2. Thought experiments and their function in science and philosophy
3. Conceptual analysis and definition
4. Testing: scientific hypotheses and philosophical theses
5. Scientific theories: structure and functions

Recommended literature:

1. Kolář, Peter - Svoboda, Vladimír. Logika a etika. Úvod do metaetiky. Praha: Filosofia, 1997. ISBN: 80-7007-100-1.
2. BRÁZDA, Radim: Ethicum. Zlín: VeRBuM, 2010. ISBN: 978-80-904273-9-6.
3. LONGINO, Helen. Usmerňovanie sociálneho obratu vo filozofii vedy. Filozofia. 2009. roč. 64, č. 4, s. 312-324. ISSN 0046-385X (Available on: <http://www.klemens.sav.sk/fiusav/doc/filozofia/2009/4/312-323.pdf>).
5. SZAPUOVÁ, Mariana, NUHLÍČEK, Martin, CHABADA, Michal (eds). Veda, spoločnosť a hodnoty. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2019. ISBN 978-80-223-4749-5 (selected chapters)
6. GAHÉR, František. Logická sémantika a všeobecná teória prekladu. Bratislava: Stimul, 2010. ISBN 978-80-89236-97-8. Available on: <https://stella.uniba.sk/texty/fg-lsavtp.pdf>
7. GAHÉR, František, ŠTEVČEK, Marek, BRAXATORIS, Martin. Nástroje a pravidlá produkcie a interpretácie koncízneho textu (s osobitným zreteľom na normativitu). In: Jazykovedný časopis. 2019, roč. 70, č. 1, s. 75-94. ISSN (online) 1338-4287.
8. GAHÉR, František. Vetné operátory: ich interakcie (s vektormi času, kauzality a epistemickej relevancie) a ich konštrukcie. In: Jazykovedný časopis. 2020, roč. 71, č. 2, s. 197-212. ISSN (online) 1338-4287.
9. BIELIK, Lukáš. Metodologické aspekty vedy. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2019. ISBN 978-80-223-4788-4
10. DALY, Chris. An Introduction to Philosophical Methods. Peterborough: Broadview Press, 2010. ISBN 978-1-55111-934-2.
11. H. Holzhey, W. Röd: Filosofie 19. A 20. století. II. Praha: Oikoymenh, 2006.
12. R. Thurnher, W. Röd, H. Schmidinger: Filosofie 19. A 20. století. III. Praha: Oikoymenh, 2009.
13. J. Bodnár, P. Cmorej, I. Hrušovský, A. Riška, ed.: Logický empirizmus a filozofia prírodných vied. Antológia z diel filozofov, 9. zv. Bratislava: VPL, 1968.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Last change: 13.05.2024

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-171/22	Course title: Philosophy of Artificial Intelligence
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester continuously: Presentation 1 (20 p.), Presentation 2 (20 p.), Essay outline (10 p.) Final assessment: Final essay (30 p.), Defending the essay at a colloquium (20 p.) 1 absence accepted. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 0-59. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. The exact date of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Dates of examination period obligations will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50%/50%; The overall assessment is the sum of the preliminary and final assessment.	
Learning outcomes: Following successful completion of the course, within the field of knowledge, students know what issues are dealt with in contemporary philosophy of artificial intelligence; who are the main contemporary representatives of the philosophy of artificial intelligence; how contemporary philosophy of artificial intelligence deals with selected issues. In the area of practical philosophical competences and skills, they are able to analyse selected concepts and problems in the philosophy of artificial intelligence and to think (philosophize) critically about issues in the philosophy of artificial intelligence on their own.	
Class syllabus: 1. Philosophical issues of technology and technological development 2. The idea of machine and the idea of thinking machine 3. The concept of artificial intelligence 4. AI applications: informatics and info-technology, 5. AI applications: virtual/digital reality, 6. AI applications: cyber and robo-sapiens, 7. AI implications: artificial life and post/trans-humanism, 8. Risks and criticisms of AI, the meaning of AI, ethical and social aspects, 9. Issue of UI control	

Recommended literature:

BROCKMAN, John, ed. Příštích padesát let. Praha: Dokořán a Argo, 2004.
GÁL, Egon, ed.: Myseľ/telo/stroj. Bratislava: Bradlo, 1992.
RUSSELL, Stuart. Jako člověk. Praha: Argo, 2021.
SEARLE, John. Mysl, mozek a věda. Praha: Mladá fronta.
WIENER, Norbert. Kybernetika a společnost. Praha: N-ČSAV, 1963.
ZELINKA, Ivan: Umělá inteligence - hrozba nebo naděje? Praha: BEN, 2003.
Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance), English; The information sources and sources used to work on the subject seminars are also in English. Requires min. level B1.

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 4

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Emil Višňovský, CSc.

Last change: 23.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AmoLO-01/15	Course title: Philosophy of Language 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During semester: homework (20 pts), presentation of a selected topic at a seminar (30 pts); After semester: essay, 4 - 6 standard pages (50 pts); Classification scale: A: 100 - 93 pts; B: 92 - 85 pts; C: 84 - 77 pts; D: 76 - 69 pts; E: 68 - 61 pts; Fx: 60 - 0 pts. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: By completing the course students gain knowledge about the basic problems and concepts of philosophy of language, theory of meaning and use of language. In general, the course enables students to reflect on the philosophical aspects of language and its use. Since the subject has a partially interdisciplinary character, students gain knowledge they can use in their work in other scientific disciplines.	
Class syllabus: Philosophical reflection of language. Philosophy of language versus linguistics versus theory of communication. Language and expression. Expression and meaning. Language and language use. Natural language semantics; pragmatics of natural language - competencies and differences. Propositions and truth conditions. Theory of reference and singular expressions. Proper names, singular descriptions, indexical expressions. Russell's theory of descriptions versus Frege's theory of descriptions. Uses of descriptions - referential, attributive. Description theory of proper names. Causal theory of proper names. Rigid designation. Semantics of indexical expressions.	
Recommended literature: CMOREJ, Pavel. Úvod do logickej syntaxe a sémantiky. [Introduction to Logical Syntax and Semantics.] Bratislava: Iris, 2001. ISBN 80-89018-19-X. SOAMES, Scott. Reference and Description, 2007. ISBN 978-0-691-13099-6. ZOUHAR, Marián. Rigidná designácia: metafyzická téma vo filozofii jazyka. [Rigid Designation: A Metaphysical Topic in the Philosophy of Language] Bratislava: Infopress, 2006. ISBN 80-85402-79-3.	

ZOUHAR, Marián. Medzi sémantikou a epistemológiou jazyka. [Between Semantics and Epistemology of Language.] Bratislava: aleph, 2010. ISBN 978-80-89491-01-8.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 5

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
80,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	20,0

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Marián Zouhar, PhD.

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AmoLO-02/15	Course title: Philosophy of Language 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KLMV/A-AmoLO-01/15 - Philosophy of Language 1	
Course requirements: During semester: homework (20 pts), presentation of a selected topic at a seminar (30 pts); After semester: essay, 4 - 6 standard pages (50 pts); Classification scale: A: 100 - 93 pts; B: 92 - 85 pts; C: 84 - 77 pts; D: 76 - 69 pts; E: 68 - 61 pts; Fx: 60 - 0 pts. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: By completing the course students gain knowledge about the basic problems and concepts of philosophy of language, theory of meaning and use of language. In general, the course enables students to reflect on the philosophical aspects of language and its use. Since the subject has a partially interdisciplinary character, students gain knowledge they can use in their work in other scientific disciplines.	
Class syllabus: Various concepts of propositions. Structure of meaning. Expressed propositions versus meant propositions (implied propositions). Conversational implicatures. Pragmatics of language. Speech act theory (Austin, Searle). Constatives and performatives. Context sensitivity of language - semantic minimalism, contextualism, indexicalism. Context and meaning: explicit and implicit components of semantic content. Some special problems of philosophy of language - anaphora, ellipsis, deference, propositional attitudes.	
Recommended literature: BORG, Emma. Minimal Semantics. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2006. ISBN 978-0-19-920692-6. CMOREJ, Pavel. Úvod do logickej syntaxe a sémantiky. [Introduction to Logica Syntax and Semantics.] Bratislava: Iris, 2001. ISBN 80-89018-19-X. SOAMES, Scott. Reference and Description, 2007. ISBN 978-0-691-13099-6. ZOUHAR, Marián. Význam v kontexte. [Meaning in Context.] Bratislava: aleph, 2011. ISBN 978-80-89491-07-0.	

Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 2						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Marián Zouhar, PhD.						
Last change: 01.04.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-157/22	Course title: Philosophy of the Future
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II., III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester continuously: Presentation 1 (20 p.), Presentation 2 (20 p.), Essay outline (10 p.) Final assessment: Final essay (30 p.), Defending the essay at a colloquium (20 p.) 1 absence accepted. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 0-59 Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. The exact date of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Dates of examination period obligations will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50%/50%; The overall assessment is the sum of the preliminary and final assessment.	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, in the field of knowledge, students know what issues are dealt with by philosophy reflecting the future of mankind; what solutions to the problems of the future of mankind are proposed by philosophy. In the area of practical philosophical competences, the students are able to analyse selected philosophical concepts and problems of the future of humanity; to develop their skills of philosophical expression (text analysis, writing, discussion); to think (philosophize) critically about the issues of the future of humanity on their own.	
Class syllabus: 1. Culture versus nature 2. Humanism, Posthumanism and Transhumanism 3. The idea of human improvement 4. Perspectives on techno-, info- and neurosciences 5. Digitalism/dataism and the society of the algorithm 6. Do we have free will? 7. Are there any alternatives to capitalism? 8. Will we live forever? 9. The crisis of values	

10. Philosophy and the future of humanity.

Recommended literature:

BAUMAN, Zygmunt: Retrotopia. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2017.

BROCKMAN, John, ed.: Příštích padesát let. Praha: Dokořán a Argo, 2004.

FEUERBACH, Ludwig: Zásady filosofie budoucnosti a jiné filosofické práce. Praha: Filosofický ústav ČSAV, 1959.

HARARI, Yuval Noah: Homo deus. Bratislava: Aktuell, 2018.

JASPERS, Karl.: Atómová bomba a budoucnost lidstva. Praha: Academia, 2016.

KOVÁČ, Ladislav.: Konec lidské evoluce. Červený Kostelec: Mervart, 2017.

Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak / Czech (receptive acquaintance) / English; The information sources and sources used to on the subject seminars are also in English. Requires min. level B1.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 28

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
46,43	0,0	10,71	10,71	14,29	3,57	14,29

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Emil Višňovský, CSc.

Last change: 23.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-154/22	Course title: Philosophy of the Present
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II., III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester continuously: Presentation 1 (20 p.), Presentation 2 (20 p.), Essay outline (10 p.) Final assessment: Final essay (30 p.), Defending the essay at a colloquium (20 p.) 1 absence accepted. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 0-59. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50%/ 50%; The overall assessment is the sum of the preliminary and final assessment.	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, in the field of knowledge students know what the key problems of contemporary civilization from the point of view of philosophy are; what solutions to the current problems of mankind are proposed by contemporary philosophy. In the area of philosophical competences, the students are able to analyse selected philosophical concepts of contemporary philosophy; to develop their skills of philosophical expression (text analysis, writing, discussion); to think (philosophize) critically about the key issues of the contemporary civilisation.	
Class syllabus: 1. Philosophical concept of the present (civilization) 2. The concept of late modernity 3. Anthropocene: the age of man 4. Philosophical issues of globalisation 5. Philosophical issues of scientific and technological development 6. Artificial intelligence, the internet and virtual reality 7. The problem of media communication (post-truth era) 8. The crisis of culture 9. Educational perspectives 10. The possibilities of philosophy in the contemporary world.	
Recommended literature: BAUMAN, Zygmunt. Tekutá modernita. Praha: Mladá fronta, 2002.	

<p>BÉLOHRADSKÝ, Václav. Společnost nevolnosti. Praha: SLON, 2007. HARARI, Yuval Noah. Sapiens. Stručná história ľudstva. Bratislava: Aktuell, 2018. HAUSER, Michal. Prolegomena k filosofii současnosti. Praha: Filosofia, 2007. LYOTARD, Jean-Francois. O postmodernismu. Praha: Filosofický ústav ČSAV, 1993. SPENGLER, Oswald. Zánik Západu. Praha: Academia, 2010.</p>						
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak; Czech (receptive acquaintance); English</p>						
<p>Notes:</p>						
<p>Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 49</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
28,57	0,0	12,24	26,53	14,29	10,2	8,16
<p>Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Emil Višňovský, CSc.</p>						
<p>Last change: 23.06.2022</p>						
<p>Approved by:</p>						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNS/A-moGE-136/21	Course title: Political realities of German-speaking countries
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation(continuous knowledge verification), short independent works and final exam. The student must achieve at least 60% in all parts of the assessment.	
Learning outcomes: The student knows the methods of text analysis and has the linguistic competences necessary to actively understand newspaper articles, professional texts and statistics of professional literature and to be able to extract relevant information from them. Using his/her knowledge of facts, he/she is able to engage in debate on current social issues in German-speaking countries and to place these in a political, historical, social and cultural context.	
Class syllabus: The course focuses on the political landscape of German-speaking countries, reflecting current political and media debates in Germany, Austria and Switzerland (the so-called D-A-CH countries). We analyze German-language media, discuss them, and acquire the relevant context necessary to properly assess and understand them (historical development, political system, specificities of the three countries, etc.). Main topics of the course: 1) Space and demography: internal and mutual heterogeneity of the D-A-CH countries, demographic trends, D-A-CH as an immigration destination in the 20th century, and current (Gastarbeiter, migration and labour market policies). 2) Economy: economic developments and policies in the context of globalization, the most important industries and sectors in D-A-CH and their current direction 3) Society: historical antecedents and traumas, problematic issues (inequalities, unemployment, marginalisation) and the welfare state 4) State and nation: contrasting view of national consciousness and identity issues, defining tendencies versus emphasising commonalities, EU membership or non-membership 5) Politics: specificities of countries and their political systems, political environment, ideological background, issues of political culture, constitutions and foreign policy; federalism, specificities of countries, implications of federalism 6) Mass media: the press in D-A-CH, global developments and national specificities, the state and the media (affairs and debates in recent years in Germany and Austria), social media and democracy,	

7) Church and state: religions in D-A-CH, state-church relationship, differences in Germany and Austria, current discourse and developments (teaching ethics, scandals and their reflection, influence of churches).

8) Colonial history of Germany and Austria: history, reflection, influences

Recommended literature:

- Koppensteiner, Jürgen: Österreich. Ein landeskundliches Lesebuch. (Niveaustufen B2 bis C2). 6., überarbeitete und aktualisierte Auflage. Wien: Praesens, 2018.
- Krumm, Thomas: Das politische System der Schweiz. Ein internationaler Vergleich. Berlin: de Gruyter, 2013.
- Recker, Marie-Luise: Geschichte der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. 3., überarbeitete und erweiterte Auflage. München: Beck 2009. (C.H. Beck Wissen)
- Reinhardt, Volker: Geschichte der Schweiz. 6., aktualisierte Auflage. München: Beck 2019. (C.H. Beck Wissen)
- Schmidt, Manfred G.: Das politische System Deutschlands. Institutionen, Willensbildung und Politikfelder. 4., aktualisierte Auflage. München: Beck, 2021.
- Vocelka, Karl: Österreichische Geschichte. 5., aktualisierte Auflage. München: Beck 2019. (C.H. Beck Wissen)

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 27

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
29,63	0,0	37,04	25,93	7,41	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Dr. Jan Vaclav König, doc. Mgr. Miloslav Szabó, PhD.

Last change: 31.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-131/22	Course title: Pragmatism 1: Classical Pragmatism
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester continuously: Presentation 1 (20 p.), Presentation 2 (20 p.), Essay outline (10 p.) Final assessment: Final essay (30 p.), Defending the essay at a colloquium (20 p.) 1 absence accepted. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 0-59 The exact date of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Dates of examination period obligations will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50%/50%; The overall assessment is the sum of the preliminary and final assessment.	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students will have knowledge of the philosophy of pragmatism, in particular, what are the basic stages in the development of North American philosophy; what is pragmatism as a philosophy; who was Ch. S. Peirce as a philosopher; who was W. James as a philosopher; who was J. Dewey as a philosopher; what is the place of classical pragmatism in the history of philosophy. In the area of practical philosophical competences and skills, the students are able to analyse the philosophical concepts of pragmatism; ask questions and formulate answers regarding the history of classical pragmatism; develop their skills of philosophical expression (text analysis, writing, discussion); think critically philosophically (philosophise) about or within the philosophy of pragmatism on their own.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to American philosophy and pragmatism. 2. Classical pragmatism: its origin and development. 3. Ch. S. Peirce and his variant of classic pragmatism. 4. W. James and his variant of classic pragmatism. 5. J. Dewey and his variant of classic pragmatism. 6. Reception of pragmatism in 20th century philosophy	

Recommended literature:

ČAPEK, Karel. Pragmatismus čili filozofie praktického života. Olomouc: Votobia, 2000.
 DEWEY, John. Demokracie a výchova. Praha: J. Leichter, 1932.
 DEWEY, John. Rekonštrukcia liberalizmu. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2001.
 JAMES, William. Druhy náboženské zkušenosti. Praha: Melantrich, 1930.
 JAMES, William. Pragmatismus. Brno: CDK, 2003.
 PEIRCE, Charles Sanders. Lingvistické čítanky. Praha: SPN, 1972.
 VIŠŇOVSKÝ, Emil - MIHINA, František, ed.: Pragmatizmus (Malá antológia filozofie XX. storočia, I). Bratislava: IRIS, 1998.
 VOROVKA, Karel. Americká filozofie, Praha, Sfinx 1929.
 Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak/ Czech (receptive acquaintance)/ English; Some information sources and sources used on the subject seminars are in English (required level - min. B1).

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Emil Višňovský, CSc.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-132/22	Course title: Pragmatism 2: Neo-Pragmatism
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester continuously: Presentation 1 (20 p.), Presentation 2 (20 p.), Essay outline (10 p.) Final assessment: Final essay (30 p.), Defending the essay at a colloquium (20 p.) 1 absence accepted. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 0-59 The exact date of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Dates of examination period obligations will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50%/50%; The overall assessment is the sum of the preliminary and final assessment.	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of the philosophy of neopragmatism, especially what neopragmatism is as a philosophy; who R. Rorty was; what is the place of neopragmatism in contemporary philosophy. In the field of practical philosophical competences and skills, the students are able to analyse the philosophical concepts of neopragmatism; ask questions and formulate answers about neopragmatism; develop their skills of philosophical expression (text analysis, writing, discussion); - think critically philosophically (philosophise) about or within the philosophy of neopragmatism on their own.	
Class syllabus: 1. The relationship between classical pragmatism and neo-pragmatism. 2. Rorty's meta-philosophy, Rorty's anti-metaphysics (anti-foundationalism). 3. Rorty's anti-epistemologism (anti-representationalism). 4. Rorty's social philosophy and ethics. 5. Rorty's philosophy of culture. 6. Hilary Putnam and his version of neopragmatism. 7. Reception of neopragmatism in contemporary philosophy.	

Recommended literature:

RORTY, Richard. Nahodilost, ironie, solidarita. Praha: Pedagogická fakulta UK, 1996.
RORTY, Richard. Filozofia a zrkadlo prírody. Bratislava. Kalligram, 2000.
RORTY, Richard. Filozofické orchidey. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2006.
RORTY, Richard – VATTIMO, Gianni. Budoucnost náboženství. Praha: UK, 2007.
VIŠŇOVSKÝ, Emil - MIHINA, František, ed.: Pragmatizmus (Malá antológia filozofie XX. storočia, I). Bratislava: IRIS, 1998.
VIŠŇOVSKÝ, Emil. Štúdie o pragmatizme & neopragmatizme. Bratislava: Veda, 2009.
VIŠŇOVSKÝ, Emil. Nové štúdie o pragmatizme & neopragmatizme. Bratislava: Veda, 2014.
VIŠŇOVSKÝ, Emil. Richard Rorty a zrkadlo filozofie. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2015.
Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak / Czech (receptive acquaintance/ English; Some information sources and sources used on the subject seminars are in English (required level - min. B1).

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 5

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
60,0	0,0	40,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Emil Višňovský, CSc.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/mUNE-004/15	Course title: Preparing and Analysing Lessons
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part (continuous): presentation to students of the prepared lesson or teaching material using own didacticisation of the authentic text, providing feedback on other presentations at the seminar, active work in class throughout the semester (50 points) (b) in the examination period: a seminar paper consisting of a comprehensive didactic description of an independently designed lesson based on theoretical knowledge (formulation of objectives, introduction of social forms and work with authentic materials and different media) The student must achieve a minimum 60% success rate. A minimum of 30 points in the continuous assessment is a condition for admission to the examination. Violation of academic ethics will result in the nullification of the points earned in the relevant assessment item. The student must achieve at least a 60% pass rate in each part of the assessment. Grading Scale. A: 100 - 91%, B: 90 - 81%, C: 80 - 73%, D: 72 - 66%, E: 65 - 60%, Fx: 59 - 0% The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation and the due date of the term paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student is able to prepare a German lesson independently, knows the phases of the lesson, social forms and types of exercises and is able to take them into account in the design of the lesson. Can independently didacticise authentic materials in relation to the stated teaching objectives. The student has the ability to analyse his/her own didactic proposals and to give feedback on the proposals of others.	
Class syllabus: In the introductory part of the seminar: 1. Phases of the teaching process and lesson preparation. 2. Preparation of own teaching materials, didacticization of authentic texts 3. Analysis of the lesson, self-reflection and giving feedback. In the second part of the seminar: preparation and presentation of the lesson or teaching material prepared by the students using their own didacticisation of the authentic text, self-reflection and giving feedback on the other presentations at the seminar. According to	

the current possibilities, organization of a workshop for students from high schools led by the participants of the course.

Recommended literature:

BIMMEL, P.; KAST, B; NEUNER, G. Deutschunterricht planen. Fernstudieneinheit 18. München: Goethe-Institut, 2003.

HUNECKE, Hans-Werner, STEINIG, Wolfgang. Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Eine Einführung. Berlin: Erich Schmidt Verlag, 2013.

ENDE, K., GROTHJAHN, R., KLEPPIN, K., MOHR, I. DLL 06: Curriculare Vorgaben und Unterrichtsplanung. Fort- und Weiterbildung weltweit. Stuttgart: Klett Sprachen, 2013.

STORCH, Günther. Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Eine Didaktik. Paderborn: Wilhelm Fink, 1999.

ZIEBELL, B.: Unterrichtsbeobachtung und Lehrerverhalten. Fernstudieneinheit 32. München: Goethe-Institut, 2002.

Spoločný európsky referenčný rámec pre jazyky. Učenie sa, vyučovanie, hodnotenie. Bratislava: Štátny pedagogický ústav, 2017.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German, level C1-C2

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 60

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
88,33	0,0	8,33	3,33	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD.

Last change: 13.01.2023

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/MPTNE-65/20	Course title: Professional Consecutive Interpreting
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: The content of the seminar is a presentation of the so-called high consecutive interpreting, but also, depending on the situation, cabin interpreting from a sheet. Interpreting testing and training. Explanation and training of interpreting notation. Advanced exercises aimed at consolidating professional habits in consecutive interpreting.	
Course requirements: Assessment individually: Activities, everyone must prepare at least one speech and actively participate in the constructive critical assessment of classmates. What is the post: Presentation / speech-recording or own lasting 4-6 minutes on a professional topic or text for interpretation from the letter Ie. at least 1 A4 sheet of professional text with a glossary / the scope of the glossary is at least 1NS / standard page /. The presentation is in the form of PPT and projected on the screen, shared across the screen in MS Teams and other interpreters or. they make a record and then one interprets. The speech / presentation must be given, recorded freely, not read with the knowledge that it will be reproduced by someone. Text to be interpreted from the letter in advance by e-mail to everyone. Each seminar begins with a short discussion of current political and social events in German. Active participation in this discussion is part of the course evaluation. The performance of consecutive interpreting from and into Slovak is evaluated in both cases from and into German. Other conditions for obtaining evaluation resp. credits: Everyone prepares at least 1 paper / presentation. Papers will be in either German or Slovak. Attendance: two absences are tolerated by the others with apology. The language we will speak is SVK + DE. IMPORTANT: A5 spiral notebook at each seminar - clean. It can be used on both sides. Classification scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 80/20	
Learning outcomes:	

The graduate of the course will also achieve the level of interpreting skills, enabling the mastery of interpreting a standard professional text in a selected thematic scale, with the application of the acquired short-term interpreting memory and skills in the field of interpreting notation. He is able to interpret professionally focused texts using the acquired general and professional vocabulary, in the length of 4-6 minutes.

Class syllabus:

Two parts in the semester:

I. Memory exercises of various lengths

Shorter consecutive interpretation from the recording or "live"

II. Longer consecutive interpreting from the recording or even "live" lasting 4-6 minutes

Recommended literature:

NOVÁKOVÁ, Taida. Konzekutívne tlmočenie. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 1993. ISBN 80-223-0699-1.

KAUTZ, Ulrich. Didaktik des Übersetzens und Dolmetschens. München: Iudicium, 2002. ISBN 3-89129-449-2

JONES, Roderick. Conference interpreting explained. London: Routledge, 2014. ISBN 978-1-900650-57-1

MATYSSEK, Heinz. Handbuch der Notizentechnik für Dolmetscher Teil 1 ein Weg zur sprachunabhängigen Notation Translatologické kompetencie adepta prekladateľstva. Heidelberg: Groos, 1989. ISBN 3-87276-616-3

DJOVČOŠ, Martin, ŠVEDA Pavol. Didaktika prekladu a tlmočenia na Slovensku. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2018. ISBN 978-80-223-4469-2

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak, german C2

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 49

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
79,59	0,0	10,2	8,16	0,0	2,04	0,0

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Jaroslav Stahl, PhD., Mgr. Karin Korkutata

Last change: 22.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-165/22	Course title: Psychoanalysis and Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes (max. 3 documented absences), preparation for the lesson (reading texts), at least one oral report in class or written seminar paper (max. number of points: 20), final written exam in the credit week (max. number of points: 30). Total assessment: max. number of points - 50. (100-92% - A, 91-84% - B, 83-76 – C, 75-68 - D, 67-60 – E). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students will have an understanding of the basic concepts, theories, and therapeutic methods of Freudian psychoanalysis and its relationship to philosophy. They are able to understand the emergence of psychoanalysis in the historical and philosophical context of the turn of the 19th and 20th centuries. The students are able to identify similarities and differences between Freud's conception and the philosophical conceptions of selected philosophers and are able to analyse the theses of psychoanalysis from a methodological-scientific point of view	
Class syllabus: 1. Freud in 20th century philosophy and culture. The penetration of psychoanalytic terminology and teachings into the general consciousness. 2. Basic concepts and theses of Freud's conception of psychology and its historical background and systematic foundations. 3. A comparison of psychoanalysis as a distinct psychological current with other major streams of psychological research and theorising at the turn of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. 4. Freud, Breuer and the theory of hysteria. 5. Freud's psychoanalytic theory of dreams. 6. Freud's psychoanalytic theory of psychosexual development. 7. A topographical and structural model of the mental apparatus. 8. A psychoanalytic theory of defence mechanisms. 9. Extension of psychoanalysis from therapy to a general theory or philosophy of culture. Freud's analysis of morality, art and religion.	

10. Positive and negative reactions to Freud's psychoanalysis in 20th century philosophical history.

11. Criticism of Freud in terms of scientific theory and methodology.

Recommended literature:

FREUD, Sigmund. Přednášky k úvodu do psychoanalýzy. Praha: Portál, 2020. ISBN 978-80-262-1573-8.

FREUD, Sigmund. Nespokojenost v kultuře. Praha: Hynek, 1998. ISBN 80-86202-13-5.

STORR, Anthony. Freud. Praha: Argo, 1996. ISBN 80-85794-93-4.

ČERNOUŠEK, Michal. Sigmund Freud - Dobyvatel nevědomí. Praha: Paseka, 1996. ISBN 80-7185-082-9.

Complementary literature and literature that is not in Academical Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academical Library literature are available at MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 37

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
51,35	0,0	29,73	13,51	5,41	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-145/22	Course title: Reading from Philosophical Texts of the 20th Century
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes (max. 3 documented absences), preparation for the lesson (reading texts), at least one oral report in class or written seminar paper (max. number of points: 20), final written exam in the credit week (max. number of points: 30). Total assessment: max. number of points - 50. A (100-92% - A, 91-84% - B, 83-76 - C, 75-68 - D, 67-60 - E). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: Through detailed critical analysis and interpretation of selected texts, students have a more in-depth knowledge of the ideas and methods of major 20th-century philosophers. They are better able to understand the main currents of 20th-century philosophy and are able to discuss philosophical issues in a more informed way: to put forward their own insights and comments, to defend their own interpretations, and to respond productively to the views of others.	
Class syllabus: 1. Phenomenological philosophy of E. Husserl. 2. Philosophy of being of M. Heidegger. 3. Existentialism: J.-P. Sartre. 4. Early analytic philosophy: G. Frege, B. Russell, L. Wittgenstein. 5. Philosophy of later L. Wittgenstein. 6. Philosophy of logic positivism: R. Carnap, M. Schlick. 7. Analytic philosophy of the 2nd half of 20th century: W.V. O. Quine, D. Davidson. 8. Critical theory and J. Habermas. 9. Structuralist philosophy of M. Foucault. 10. Deconstruction of J. Derrida. 11. Postmodern philosophy: J.-F. Lyotard. 12. Philosophy of science in 20th century: K. R. Popper, T. S. Kuhn.	
Recommended literature:	

HUSSERL, Edmund. Ideje k čistému fenomenologii a fenomenologické filosofii. Praha: Oikúmené 2004. ISBN 80-7298-085-8.

WITTGENSTEIN, Ludwig. Modrá a Hnedá kniha. Bratislava: Kalligram 2001. ISBN 80-7149-439-9.

DERRIDA, Jacques. Texty k dekonstrukci. Bratislava: Archa 1993. ISBN 80-7115-046-0.

GÁL, Egon, MARCELLI, Miroslav (ed.). Za zrkadlom moderny filozofia posledného dvadsaťročia. Bratislava: Archa, 1991. ISBN 80-7115-025-8.

Supplementary literature and literature that is not in Academic Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academic Library UK literature are available at MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 36

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
36,11	0,0	44,44	11,11	2,78	2,78	2,78

Lecturers: Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.

Last change: 13.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNS/A-moGE-110/21	Course title: Regional Project
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in the seminar, presentation of the paper and its subsequent written elaboration. The student must achieve at least 60% success rate. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): interim/final evaluation: 30/70	
Learning outcomes: The seminar has the character of a research seminar, emphasizing the students' own research work. It deepens and applies the knowledge from the lecture German Language and Culture in Slovakia in the research work. Students will learn about the history of German language and culture in one of the selected dialect islands in Slovakia They will gain a deeper knowledge of the dialectal varieties of German in the region and get to know important local cultural personalities. They will learn how to work with historical written sources (transcribe and edit manuscripts) and prepare a scholarly text on a given topic for publication and prepare archival or field research. The final output of the seminar will be either a jointly prepared publication, subsequently published either in a professional periodical or on the department's website, or group field research (oral history, dialect recordings, etc.)	
Class syllabus: The seminar focuses on the activities of Germans in Spiš, Hauerland or Bratislava in the fields of education, literature, architecture, social life and politics in the context of Hungarian, Czechoslovak and Slovak history. It will focus on one selected epoch, which will be examined from the perspective of linguistics, literary history and cultural and social realities. Theoretically, the graduates of the course will learn about the processes of the formation of ethnic identity in the past and in the present, using the phenomenon of regional traditions and historical awareness as an example.	
Recommended literature:	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, German	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 3						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Miloslav Szabó, PhD., doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD.						
Last change: 03.04.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-moGE-135/21	Course title: Rhetoric for Students of Germanic Studies
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuously assessed seminar with regular preparation and the need for active participation in teaching. The student is obliged to attend the seminar, a maximum of 2 absences are allowed. Selected tasks will be assigned for home preparation and specially evaluated, the evaluation will take place continuously during the semester at 100%. The condition is participation in exercises, presentation of one's own opinion and critical thinking. Classification scale: 100-95%: A 94-86%: B 85-78%: C 77-69%: D 68-60%: E Violation of rules of academic ethics will result in nullification of acquired points of assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% during the semester	
Learning outcomes: The student masters the basic theoretical knowledge in the field of rhetoric, is able to apply correct pronunciation, accent, intonation in the articulatory base of the German language with emphasis on proper logical-semantic processing and mediation of speech and contained message in connection with the preparation for the interpreting profession.	
Class syllabus: Basics of rhetoric, introduction to theoretical knowledge. Partial rhetorical exercises for articulation, accent, intonation, nonverbal expression (facial expressions, gestures). Confrontational exercises and comparison of speaking performance in German and Slovak as a working language of an interpreter. Rhetorical tasks during simple interpreting exercises, persuasive procedures. Psychology of rhetoric.	
Recommended literature: ADAMCOVÁ, L.: Praktische Phonetik des Deutschen. SAP, Bratislava, 1996. HOLIČ, Š.: Rétorika. Enigma, Nitra, 2004.	

Languages necessary to complete the course: German						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 8						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
75,0	0,0	12,5	0,0	0,0	0,0	12,5
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Jaroslav Stahl, PhD.						
Last change: 16.06.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNS/mNE-2111/17	Course title: Selected Aspects in Lexicology
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part (continuous): presentation of a selected lexical phenomenon on the basis of an authentic text/texts and conveying interesting linguistic units to expand the vocabulary, continuous preparation for seminars, study of literature, preparation of assigned homework, active work in class throughout the semester (30 points) b) in the examination period: final written test, consisting of a practical and a theoretical part (70 points), the student has to achieve a minimum of 60% success rate. A minimum of 60% in the continuous assessment is a condition for admission to the examination. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the relevant assessment item. The student must achieve at least a 60% pass rate in each part of the assessment. Grading Scale. A: 100 - 91%, B: 90 - 81%, C: 80 - 73%, D: 72 - 66%, E: 65 - 60%, Fx: 59 - 0% The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Exam dates will be announced via AIS no later than the last week of the class period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has a comprehensive knowledge of German lexicology. The student is able to make a detailed analysis of various types of authentic texts from a lexical point of view, especially in the field of word formation and semantics. At the same time, the student will be able to describe the functions of individual linguistic units in a text. The student knows different ways of expanding his/her own vocabulary and can identify his/her own preferences in developing his/her lexical competence. The student deepens his/her knowledge in different areas of vocabulary.	
Class syllabus: Topics vary partially from semester to semester. For example, the following aspects of German lexicology may be covered: Okazionisms and neologisms, composites, contamination, abbreviations, Anglicisms, pluricentrism, multisyllabic words, polysemy and homonymy, collocations, specialized expressions, language play.	

Recommended literature:

Authentic materials of different text types, e.g. advertising, professional texts, colloquial texts.

SCHIPPAN, Thea, Lexikologie der deutschen Gegenwartssprache. Tübingen: 2002

FLEISCHER, Wolfgang, BARZ, Irmhild, Wortbildung der deutschen Gegenwartssprache. Berlin/
Boston: 2012

VAJIČKOVÁ, Mária: Lexikalisches Grundwissen in Sprachsystem und Sprachgebrauch.
Bratislava: 2009.

DOLNÍK, Juraj, Lexikológia. Bratislava: 2003.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German, level C1-C2

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 112

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
32,14	0,0	24,11	21,43	16,07	5,36	0,89

Lecturers: Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD.

Last change: 28.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-muSZ-129/17	Course title: Selected Issues from Social Pedagogy in Schools
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) Interim evaluation: individual preparation for each topic, active participation in discussions on each topic, active participation in field activities, completion of assignments (70% of the total evaluation) (b) final assessment: colloquium - the student must demonstrate mastery of the subject matter (prescribed topics) and (at least) the compulsory literature, as well as the ability to apply the acquired knowledge to school practice; sophisticated and coherent language expression, critical and creative thinking are expected (30% of the total mark). Admission to the examination is conditional on achieving a minimum of 10 points in the continuous assessment. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the relevant assessment item. Grading Scale: 0-59-FX, 60-67-E, 68-75-D, 76-83-C, 84-91-B, 92-100-A. A maximum of 2 absences will be accepted. The course is field-based (selected areas of social pathology). The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be announced via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 70/30	
Learning outcomes: Students are able to: - analyze the different areas of interest of social pedagogy and its tools for dealing with challenging life situations of individuals and groups, especially children and adolescents, and the impact of these situations on their behavior and functioning in school, - identify and diagnose individual socio-pathological phenomena in the behaviour of pupils/students in school, - to apply practically the methods of social pedagogue's work in the school environment, taking into account specific difficult life situations of children and adolescents at school.	
Class syllabus:	

1. Pedagogy of the environment
2. Poverty and the family in need
3. Unemployment
4. Homelessness
5. Violence: domestic violence
6. Bullying, mobbing and stalking, cyberbullying
7. CAN Syndrome
8. Addictions
9. Crime - Penitentiary and post-penitentiary care
10. Volunteering - a pathway to humanity and self-fulfilment
11. Streetwork and low-threshold assistance
12. Field activity
13. The role and importance of the social pedagogue in the Slovak school (independent preparation and discussion)

Recommended literature:

ČAPEK, Robert, NAVAROVÁ, Sylvie, ŽENATOVÁ, Zdenka. Žák v krizové situaci. Praha: Raabe, 2017. ISBN 9788074962943

GUBRICOVÁ, Janette, MARTINCOVÁ, Romana, LIBERČANOVÁ, Kristína, ŠUHAJDOVÁ, Ivana (ed.). Peer príručka (nielen) pre sociálnych pedagógov. Trnava: Trnavská Univerzita, 2022. ISBN 978-80-568-0530-5978-80-5.

HELUS, Zdeněk. Sociální psychologie pro pedagogy. Praha: Grada, 2015. ISBN 978-80-247-9816-5.

HRONCOVÁ, Jolana, NIKLOVÁ, Miriam, HANESOVÁ, Dana, DULOVICS, Mário. Sociálna pedagogika na Slovensku a v zahraničí – teoretická reflexia a prax. Banská Bystrica: UMB BB, 2020. ISBN 978-80-557-1717-3.

LIBERČANOVÁ, Kristína: Metódy sociálnej pedagogiky. Trnava : Pedagogická fakulta, 2018. ISBN 978-80-568-0175-8.

KRAUS, Blahoslav. Základy sociální pedagogiky. Praha: Portál, 2014. ISBN 9788026206439

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and czech

Notes:

The capacity of the course is limited to 15 students. Students will be familiarized with additional literature during the course.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 100

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
79,0	0,0	16,0	4,0	0,0	0,0	1,0

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Ľuboslava Sejčová, CSc.

Last change: 26.04.2023

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-mNE-107/15	Course title: Selected Works from the Modern Austrian Literature 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in class, reading of the assigned text, completion of a written homework assignment or paper (30 points) and a final test (70 points). Students must achieve at least 60% of the total points to pass the course. Violations of academic ethics will result in an Fx grade and disciplinary action in accordance with the FFCU Code of Ethics. 100-91%: A 90-82%: B 81-74%: C 73-66%: D 65-60%: E 59-0%: FX The lecturer accepts a maximum of 2 absences. The exact dates and topics for the mid-term and final examinations will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Exam dates will be announced via AIS no later than the last week of classes. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Interim/final evaluation ratio: 30/70	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will be familiar with representative authors and works of Austrian literature of the first half of the 20th century. The student learns the basic literary terminology used to periodize and aesthetically characterize a work. Possesses developed skills in describing and interpreting selected literary works, and has a working knowledge of searching modern secondary literature in digital databases.	
Class syllabus: The course will cover works by the following authors: H. v. Hofmannsthal A. Schnitzler G. Trakl F. Kafka E. E. Kisch	

<p>S. Zweig R. Musil A list of specific works by the authors listed above will be given to the course participants at the first meeting.</p>						
<p>Recommended literature: JAHRAUS , O. et al. (eds.): Kafka-Handbuch. Leben - Werk - Wirkung. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck and Ruprecht, 2008. ISBN 978-3-525-20852-6 LARCATI, A. et al. (eds.) Stefan-Zweig-Handbuch. New York, Berlin: De Gruyter 2018. ISBN: 978-3110303889 ZEYRINGER, K.: Österreichische Literatur seit 1945 Überblicke, Einschnitte, Wegmarken. Innsbruck: Haymonn 2001, ISBN 3-85218-379-0</p>						
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course: German</p>						
<p>Notes:</p>						
<p>Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 174</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
29,89	0,0	23,56	20,69	12,64	9,77	3,45
<p>Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD.</p>						
<p>Last change: 04.04.2022</p>						
<p>Approved by:</p>						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-mNE-108/15	Course title: Selected Works from the Modern Austrian Literature 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in class, reading of the assigned text, completion of a written homework assignment or paper (30 points) and a final test (70 points). Students must achieve at least 60% of the total points to pass the course. Violations of academic ethics will result in an Fx grade and disciplinary action in accordance with the FFCU Code of Ethics. 100-91%: A 90-82%: B 81-74%: C 73-66%: D 65-60%: E 59-0%: FX The lecturer accepts a maximum of 2 absences. The exact dates and topics for the mid-term and final examinations will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Exam dates will be announced via AIS no later than the last week of classes. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): interim/final evaluation ratio: 30/70	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will be familiar with representative authors and works of Austrian literature of the second half of the 20th century. The student learns the basic literary terminology used to periodize and aesthetically characterize a work. Has developed skills in describing and interpreting selected literary works, as well as practical skills in searching modern secondary literature in digital databases. Has experience of presentation techniques and the ability to moderate discussion.	
Class syllabus: The course will cover works by the following authors P. Celan I. Bachmann H v. Doderer Th. Bernhard	

<p>E. Jelinek K. M. Gauss M. Pollack A list of specific works by the authors listed above will be given to the course participants at the first meeting each time.</p>						
<p>Recommended literature: ALBRECHT, M. (ed.): Bachmann-Handbuch: Leben - Werk - Wirkung. Stuttgart: Metzler 2012, ISBN: 978-3476025135 MAY, M. et al. (ed.): Celan-Handbuch: Leben – Werk – Wirkung. Stuttgart: Metzler 2012, ISBN: 978-3476024411 ZEYRINGER, K.: Österreichische Literatur seit 1945 Überblicke, Einschnitte, Wegmarken. Innsbruck: Haymonn 2001, ISBN 3-85218-379-0</p>						
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course: German</p>						
<p>Notes:</p>						
<p>Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 79</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
55,7	0,0	20,25	15,19	5,06	3,8	0,0
<p>Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD.</p>						
<p>Last change: 04.04.2022</p>						
<p>Approved by:</p>						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-mNE-105/15	Course title: Selected Works from the Modern German Literature 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: The course deepens knowledge of German literature of the first half of the 20th century through analysis and interpretation of selected key works in the final years of the German Empire, Weimar Republic and the exile. Emphasis is placed on critical analysis skills.	
Course requirements: Active class participation, papers on assigned texts, in the examination period written test. The student must achieve a minimum 60% pass rate in all components. Weighting of midterm/final evaluation: 30/70. Classification scale: 100-90: A 89-79: B 78-68: C 67-57: D 56-46: E 45-0: FX Violation of academic ethics will result in the nullification of the points earned in the respective item of the evaluation. The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence.	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students are able to critically analyse selected literary works of German literature in the context of changing cultural, social and political life of the first half of the 20th century.	
Class syllabus: 1. Literary decadence (Thomas Mann: Tonio Kröger). 2. Literary expressionism (Kurt Pinthus: Menschheitsdämmerung). 3. Literature and psychoanalysis (Hermann Hesse: Demian). 4. Anti-war literature (Erich Maria Remarque: Im Westen nichts Neues). 5. Anti-fascist literature (Thomas Mann: Mario und der Zauberer).	

- 6. Epic theatre (Bertolt Brecht: Die Maßnahme).
- 7. Literature of the so called New Objectivity (Alfred Döblin: Die zwie Freundinnen und ihr Giftmord).
- 8. The metropolitan novel (Irmgard Keun: Das kunstseidene Mädchen).
- 10. Big city lyrics (Bertolt Brecht: Lesebuch für Städtebewohner).
- 11. Exil lyrics (Bertolt Brecht: An die Nachgeborenen).
- 12. Exil prose (Anna Seghers: Ausflug der toten Mädchen).

Recommended literature:

LEISS, Ingo, STADLER, Herrmann. Deutsche Literaturgeschichte. Band 8. Wege in die Moderne 1890–1918. München: DTV, 1999.

BORRIES, Erika von et al. Deutsche Literaturgeschichte. Band 9. Die Weimarer Republik 1918–1933. München: DTV, 2003.

RIEGEL, Paul, Rinsum, Wofgang van. Deutsche Literaturgeschichte. Band 10. Drittes Reich und Exil 1933–1945. München: DTV, 2000.

Selected literary texts for seminars on individual lecture topics will be made available for copying and study in the departmental library.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 197

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
23,86	0,51	41,62	21,83	7,11	3,55	1,52

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Miloslav Szabó, PhD.

Last change: 30.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-mNE-106/15	Course title: Selected Works from the Modern German Literature 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: The course deepens knowledge of German literature of the second half of the 20th century through analysis and interpretation of selected key works in the post-war, divided and reunified Germany. Emphasis is placed on critical analysis skills.	
Course requirements: Active class participation, papers on assigned texts, final essay. The student must achieve a minimum 60% pass rate in all components. Weighting of midterm/final evaluation: 30/70. Classification scale: 100-90: A 89-79: B 78-68: C 67-57: D 56-46: E 45-0: FX Violation of academic ethics will result in the nullification of the points earned in the respective item of the evaluation. The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence.	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students are able to critically analyse selected literary works of German literature in the context of changing cultural, social and political life of the second half of the 20th century.	
Class syllabus: 1. Post-war prose (Heinrich Böll: Wo warst du, Adam?). 2. Post-war drama (Wolfgang Borchert: Draußen vor der Tür). 3. Post-war lyric (Johannes Bobrowski: Sarmatische Zeit). 4. Post-war novel (Günter Grass: Die Blechtrommel). 5. Literature of the 1960s in Germany (Heinrich Böll: Ansichten eines Clowns).	

6. Literature of the 1960s in the GDR (Christa Wolf: Der geteilte Himmel).
7. Literature of the 1970s in the GDR (Christa Wolf: Kein Ort, Nirgens).
8. Literature of the 1970s in the GDR (Heinrich Böll: Die verlorene Ehre der Katharina Blum).
9. Literature of the “Wende” (Ingo Schulze: Simple Storys).
10. Literature in United Germany (Theresia Mora: Der Fall Ophelia).
11. Literature in United Germany (Judith Hermann: Sommerhaus, später).
12. Contemporary literature (Judith Hermann: Daheim).

Recommended literature:

BEUTIN, Wolfgang et al. Deutsche Literaturgeschichte von den Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart. Stuttgart: Metzler, 2013.

FORSTER, Heinz. Deutsche Literaturgeschichte. Band 11. Die Nachkriegszeit 1945–1968. München: DTV, 1999.

FORSTER, Heinz, RIEGEL, Paul. Deutsche Literaturgeschichte. Band 12. Die Gegenwart 1968–1990. München: DTV, 2004.

Selected literary texts for seminars on individual lecture topics will be made available for copying and study in the departmental library.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 127

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
26,77	0,0	30,71	25,2	7,87	5,51	3,94

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Miloslav Szabó, PhD.

Last change: 30.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/mUNE-014/15	Course title: Selected Works from the Old German Literature
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part, a paper on the selected topic (30 points, i.e. 30%) b) in the examination period, a test (70 points, i.e. 70%) The student must obtain a total of at least 60% . Passing scale: A: 100 -91 % B: 90 -81% C: 80 - 73% D: 72 - 66% E: 65 -60% The teacher will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): The weight of the evaluation is intermediate 30%/final 70%.	
Learning outcomes: Students have knowledge of selected works of early German literature - Nibelungenlied (unknown author), Pazival (Wolfram von Eschenbach), Tristan (Gottfried von Straßburg), Erec, Iwein (Hartmann von Aue) and are able to critically analyse these works after reading them on the basis of the theoretical knowledge from the seminar. They have knowledge of the period in which the works were written and can explain the characteristic features of the work.	
Class syllabus: 1. Historical, social and cultural factors that influenced the emergence of Germanic (Germanic) literature 2. The beginnings of German literature 3. Icelandic sagas and the Gothic translation of the Bible (Codex argenteus) 4. Nibelungenlied- an explanation of the term Nibelungen 5. Controversy of authorship of the work, historical events in the work 6. Knight and court poetry	

6. W. v. Eschenbach. Parzival - author and work
7. Reading selected chapters from the work, analysis of characteristic features in the work
8. H. v. Aue: author and work
9. H. v. Aue -Erec
10. H. v. Aue - Iwein - comparison of works
11. G. v. Straßburg: author and work
12. Tristan - analysis, characteristics of the main characters

Recommended literature:

von AUE, Hartmann. Erec. Köln: Anaconda, 2006.
 von AUE, Hartmann. Iwein. Wiesbaden: Marix Verlag, 2006.
 Das Nibelungenlied. Stuttgart: Reclam, 2002.
 ESCHENBACH, Wolfram. Parzival I, II. Stuttgart. Reclam, 1981.
 HEINZLE, J.: Geschichte der deutschen Literatur von den Anfängen bis zum Beginn der Neuzeit.
 1/1. Band. Frankfurt am Main, 1988.
 STRASSBURG, Gottfried. Tristan I, II. Stuttgart: Reclam, 1999.
 - supplementary literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester

Languages necessary to complete the course:

german

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 57

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
29,82	0,0	43,86	10,53	8,77	1,75	5,26

Lecturers: PhDr. Erika Mayerová, PhD.

Last change: 20.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNS/A-mpNE-004/00	Course title: Simultaneous Interpreting 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: The content of our seminar is to be a presentation of Simultaneous Interpreting from several perspectives. Interpreting testing and training. Discussion with a representative or representatives of professional interpreters.	
Course requirements: Assessment: The subject of the assessment will be cabin interpretation from a letter from German into Slovak and the creation of a glossary on a professional topic, which was either the subject of the lectured text or cabin interpretation from a sheet. In both cases, the student prepares a glossary in the range of at least 1NS / standard page / Assessment method: continuous Other conditions for obtaining evaluation resp. credits: Active participation in the discussion of social and political events at the beginning of each seminar. Everyone will prepare at least 1 paper. Papers will be in either German or Slovak. What is the contribution: Speech lasting 10-25 minutes on a professional topic or by agreement / in the virtual space "i-nest" approx. 10 minutes on a professional topic or by agreement. The speech must be delivered freely and not read with the knowledge that it will be reproduced by someone. Or cabin interpretation text from a sheet of at least 1.5 A4 pages. Attendance: two absences are tolerated by the others with apology. The language we will speak is SVK + DE. Any long-term absence of a student must be approved by the department management. Classification scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 80/20	
Learning outcomes: Students will master the introduction to simultaneous interpreting techniques, interpreting simple texts, especially into Slovak, mastering the interpretation technique.	
Class syllabus: Introduction to interpreting techniques.	

<p>Theoretical introduction to simultaneous interpreting processes and activities. Training of preparatory techniques for simultaneous interpretation. Interpreting simple texts with social and undemanding political topics Interpretation of simple texts with economic topics.</p>						
<p>Recommended literature: NOVÁKOVÁ, Taida. Simultánne tmočenie. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 1993. ISBN 80-223-0650-9. BEST, Joanna, KALINA, Sylvia. Übersetzen und Dolmetschen eine Orientierungshilfe. Tübingen: Francke, 2002. ISBN 3-7720-2985-X JONES, Roderick. Conference interpreting explained. London: Routledge, 2014. ISBN 978-1-900650-57-1 ŠVEDA, Pavol. Vybrané kapitoly z didaktiky simultánneho tmočenia. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016. ISBN 978-80-223-4069-4 DJOVČOŠ, Martin, ŠVEDA Pavol. Didaktika prekladu a tmočenia na Slovensku. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2018. ISBN 978-80-223-4469-2</p>						
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak, german C1</p>						
<p>Notes:</p>						
<p>Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 203</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
30,54	0,0	16,75	39,41	9,85	2,46	0,99
<p>Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Jaroslav Stahl, PhD., Mgr. Karin Korkutata</p>						
<p>Last change: 22.06.2022</p>						
<p>Approved by:</p>						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-mpNE-005/00	Course title: Simultaneous Interpreting 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: The content of the seminar will be the continuation of learning and consolidation of skills in Simultaneous Interpretation acquired during the winter semester at the seminar Simultaneous Interpreting 1. Testing and training of interpreting. Depending on the situation, a discussion with the representative or representatives of professional interpreters.	
Course requirements: Other conditions for obtaining evaluation resp. credits: Active participation in the discussion of social and political events at the beginning of each seminar is part of the evaluation. Everyone will prepare at least 1 paper. Papers will be in either German or Slovak. What is the post: Speech / presentation lasting 20-30 minutes / in the virtual space "i-nest" approx. 10 minutes on a professional topic or by agreement. The speech must be delivered, recorded as an audio file, not read freely, with the knowledge that it will be reproduced by someone. Or cabin interpretation text from a sheet of at least 1.5 A4 pages. Attendance: two absences are tolerated by the others with apology. The language we will speak is SVK + DE. Any long-term absence of a student must be approved by the department management. Classification scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 80/20	
Learning outcomes: Students will master the techniques of simultaneous interpretation from German into Slovak and an introduction to interpretation from Slovak into German, with the thematic scope of politics, economics, European Union.	
Class syllabus: Deepening of simultaneous interpreting techniques from German into Slovak, using the possibility of text condensation and interpreting compression. Introduction to interpreting techniques from Slovak to German.	

Extension of thematic scope, EU, economy, culture, etc.

Recommended literature:

NOVÁKOVÁ, Taida. Simultánne tlmočenie. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 1993. ISBN 80-223-0650-9.

BEST, Joanna, KALINA, Sylvia. Übersetzen und Dolmetschen eine Orientierungshilfe. Tübingen: Francke, 2002. ISBN 3-7720-2985-X

JONES, Roderick. Conference interpreting explained. London: Routledge, 2014. ISBN 978-1-900650-57-1

ŠVEDA, Pavol. Vybrané kapitoly z didaktiky simultánneho tlmočenia. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016. ISBN 978-80-223-4069-4

DJOVČOŠ, Martin, ŠVEDA Pavol. Didaktika prekladu a tlmočenia na Slovensku. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2018. ISBN 978-80-223-4469-2

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak, german C1

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 150

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	15,33	24,67	8,67	0,67	0,67

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Jaroslav Stahl, PhD.

Last change: 22.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-138/22	Course title: Slovak Philosophy in the 20th Century
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II., III.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points b) Presentation of one selected topic: max. 20 points c) Written paper in the form of a philosophical essay of min. 7 standard pages: 20 points Absences with documentation not exceeding 25% of the classes are accepted. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student can lose all the received points in the relevant performance. Grading scale: A – 50-47 points; B – 46-43 points; C – 42-38 points; D – 37-34 points; E - 33-30 points; Fx – 29 points or less. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of the most important trends and currents in Slovak philosophy over the last hundred years. They know the philosophical works of the period, have an overview of how philosophy as a scientific discipline was gradually profiled. They are able to carry out a critical reflection on the work of key personalities, understand their starting points and the conclusions they reached in an often complicated period.	
Class syllabus: 1. Reflection of Slovak philosophical thought at the turn of the 19th and 20th centuries. 2. Formation of the first positivist and realist philosophical concepts. 3. Features of religious philosophy in the Slovak environment. 4. Anthropological and scientific orientation of the various movements and personalities of the period. 5. Neopositivism and Igor Hrušovský. 6. Philosophy of life and Svätopluk Štúr. 7. Philosophy in Slovakia during World War II. Critical versus intuitive realism. 8. Marxist philosophy in Slovakia. 9. Philosophical dissent. 10. Forms of philosophy at the end of the 20th century. 11. New forms and shapes of philosophy in the early 2020s.	

Recommended literature:

KOLLÁR, Karol, KOPČOK, Andrej a PICHLER, Tibor (eds.): Dejiny filozofie na Slovensku v 20. storočí. Bratislava: Infopress, 1998. ISBN 80-85402-32-7.

ŠTÚR, Svätopluk. Zápasy a scestia moderného človeka. Bratislava: Veda, 1998. ISBN 80-224-0536-1.

ŠIMEČKA, Milan. Kruhová obrana. Bratislava: Artforum, 2011. ISBN 978-80-89445-37-0.

NOVOSÁD, František: Vysvetľovanie rukami. Bratislava: IRIS. ISBN 80-88778-00-X.

KICZKO, Ladislav, LALÍKOVÁ, Erika a ZIGO, Milan (eds.). Problémy a osobnosti slovenskej filozofie v 20. storočí. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2013. ISBN 978-80-223-3529-4.

Additional literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teacher presentations will be available in MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 38

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
68,42	0,0	13,16	5,26	2,63	2,63	7,89

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-008/22	Course title: Social and Ethical Problems of Science
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: presentation of two selected topics in form of report (50 points) In the examination period: colloquial exam consisting of the presentation and defence of a written thesis (50 points) Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. The condition for admission to the exam is the scoring of min. 30 points from the preliminary assessment. Grading scale: 100-90: A; 89-79: B; 78-68: C; 67-57: D; 56-46: E; 45- -0: FX Maximum 2 justified absences are accepted. The exact date and topic of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Dates of examination will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50%/ 50%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of the conceptions of science formed in 20th century philosophy, they are able to critically evaluate and compare them. They understand the issue of the relationship between science and society in its entirety, can evaluate the current discourse on the social aspects of the development of science. They are able to critically reflect on and develop questions of the ethics of science.	
Class syllabus: 1. Epistemology and philosophy of science in the 20th century. From scientism to the social turn. 2. Science and non-science: the problem of demarcation. 3. New inspirations: the sociology of scientific knowledge. 4. The social turn in the philosophy of science. 5. The social context of scientific knowledge. 6. The subject of scientific knowledge, the problem of objectivity and value neutrality of science. 7. The problem of the autonomy of science. 8. Feminist reflection on science.	

9. The normative structure of science.
10. Science and values, the ethos of science.
11. Ethics in science and ethics of science.

Recommended literature:

LONGINO, Helen. Usmerňovanie sociálneho obratu vo filozofii vedy. *Filozofia*. 2009. roč. 64, č. 4, s. 312-324. ISSN 0046-385X (dostupné tiež na <http://www.klemens.sav.sk/fiusav/doc/filozofia/2009/4/312-323.pdf>).

SZAPUOVÁ, Mariana. Fakty a hodnoty: k otázke hodnotovej neutrality vedy. *Filozofia*. 2018, roč. 73, č. 9, s. 693-706. ISSN 0046-385X (Available on: <http://www.klemens.sav.sk/fiusav/doc/filozofia/2018/9/693-706.pdf>).

SZAPUOVÁ, Mariana. Kognitívne a nekognitívne hodnoty v normatívnej štruktúre vedy. *Filosofický časopis*. 2020, roč. 68, č. 4, s. 535 – 550. ISSN: 0015-1831 (Available on: https://kramerius.lib.cas.cz/search/nimg/IMG_FULL/uuid:78fce738-b711-4cb6-84c6-2f6c74c772f3).

SZAPUOVÁ, Mariana, NUHLÍČEK, Martin, CHABADA, Michal (eds). *Veda, spoločnosť a hodnoty*. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2019 (vybrané kapitoly). ISBN 978-80-223-4749-5

SEDOVÁ, Tatiana. Konštruktivismus ako filozofia a sociológia vedy: problémy, možnosti a limity. *Filozofia*. 2007, roč. 62, č. 9, s. 750 – 764. ISSN 0046-385X (Available on: <http://www.klemens.sav.sk/fiusav/doc/filozofia/2007/9/750-764.pdf>).

SZAPUOVÁ, Mariana, NUHLÍČEK, Martin. Veda v spoločnosti: tvorba poznania v novom režime. In: *Bioetické výzvy a súčasnosť z pohľadu nových poznatkov a trendov*. Bratislava: Centrum vedecko-technických informácií 2021, s. 277-293. ISBN 978-80-89965-92-2.

Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 47

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
48,94	0,0	25,53	17,02	4,26	0,0	4,26

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Mariana Szapuová, CSc.

Last change: 13.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KS/A-AmoSO-30/22	Course title: Sociology of Childhood and Youth
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KS/A-AmoSO-22/22	
Course requirements: Written exam in the exam period with a gain of at least 60 points Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Classification scale: 100-92: A 91-84: B 83-76: C 75-68: D 67-60: E 59-0: FX The teacher accepts max. 2 absences with proven documents. The method of work in the course and the specification of the content of the written exam will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student will gain knowledge about the characteristics of childhood and youth as stages of the life cycle and the current problems of children and youth. Understands the social context and its impact on the course of these initial stages of life. He will gain knowledge about the situation in the main socialization institutions of children and youth - family and school and their current changes and problems, which will allow him to understand the specifics of socialization today. Particular attention will be paid to the risk phenomena of adolescence. The course develops and strengthens the analytical and interpretive competencies of the students. It expands his understanding of the broader social framework of the adolescence process.	
Class syllabus: 1. Life cycle and generation structure of society 2.- 3. Childhood and its social characteristics (historical models, current specifics of the child's position) 4. - 5. Youth and its social characteristics (historical models, current specifics of the young person's position) 6. Current family and its changes, consequences for intra-family relations 7. Family policy, its tools and dilemmas 8. Social law protection of children and youth	

9. School in a social context, education as a means of social mobility and leveling out inequalities
10. Inclusive education, concepts, trends, current issues
11. Socio-pathological phenomena and threats to children and youth
12. Risks of new technologies and online space, current problems

Recommended literature:

- KÖVEROVÁ, Štefánia. Sociológia životného cyklu. Bratislava: OZ Sociálna práca 2003. ISBN 80-968927-4-6
- Rodina na Slovensku v teórii a vo výskume. (ed. Chorvát, I., Džambazovič, R.). Bratislava: Stimul 2015. ISBN 978-80-8127-152-6
- Džambazovič, R. Rodinné správanie v demografických dátach. Bratislava: Stimul, 2012. ISBN 987-80-8127-052-9
- MOŽNÝ, Ivo. Rodina a spoločnosť. Praha: SLON 2008. ISBN 808642958X
- BEBLAVÝ, Miroslav: Sociálna politika. eBook 2012: https://www.academia.edu/23899623/Soci%C3%A1lna_politika
- KOŤA Jaroslav, HAVLÍK Radomír. Sociologie výchovy a školy. Praha: Portál 2008. ISBN 8073673274
- KUSÁ, Zuzana. Škola nie je pre všetkých. Bratislava: Sociologický ústav SAV 2017.
- ONDREJKOVIČ, Peter a kol. Sociálna patológia. Veda: Bratislava 2009. ISBN 9788022410748
- NOCIAR, Alois.: Prieskumy o drogách, alkohole, tabaku u slovenskej mládeže. Veda: Bratislava 2004. ISBN: 978-80-224-0832-8
- TOMKOVÁ, Jana. Deti a internet - Príležitosti a riziká. Slovensko v projekte EU Kids Online. In.: Mediálna výchova a kultúrna identita - Megatrendy a médiá 2012. Trnava: UCM, s. 177 - 190. ISBN: 978-80-8105-393-1.

Students have at their disposal in electronic form an extended syllabus of the course, with supplemented literature on individual topics.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 140

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
30,71	0,0	30,0	17,86	17,14	4,29	0,0

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Gabriela Lubelcová, CSc.

Last change: 21.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-139/22	Course title: Socrates and Socratic Philosophers
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary assessment during the instruction period: a report (max. 30 points) on one of the seminar topics and a seminar paper of 6-8 standard pages (max. 70 points) on one of the topics offered by the course teacher. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 59-0. Exact deadlines for the submission of the selected topics of seminar papers and reports chosen by the students will be announced at the beginning of the semester. In the first lesson, the teacher will specify the topics of the seminar papers. The teacher will accept a maximum of 2 documented absences. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: Graduates of the course will be able to critically read and interpret philosophical texts of the Socratic literature. They understand the basic methodological principles guiding the critical treatment of a stated problem (topic) from the history of Ancient philosophy. They are able to further continue the historical and philosophical exploration based on a scientific approach to the sources and critical evaluation of the research authorities.	
Class syllabus: 1. The image of Socrates in Socratic literature in the time before the trial. 2. The image of Socrates in court in Plato's interpretation. 3. The image of Socrates in court in Xenophon's interpretation. 4. Plato's image of Socrates in prison, philosophical reasons for refusing to escape. 5. The death of Socrates and its philosophical dimension. 6. Xenophon's Socrates as a practical man (“On the Prosperous Household”). 7. Xenophon's Socrates as the prototype of piety. 8. Diogenes' attitude towards human sexuality. 9. Hedonistic asceticism versus oriental asceticism. 10. Socrates' daimonion. 11. Plutarch's Socrates as the prototype of morality. 12. Plutarch's Socrates as the prototype of piety.	

Recommended literature:

XENOFÓN: Hostina. Sokratova obhajoba. Preložil, poznámkami k prekladu, slovnou zásobou a jazykovým komentárom doplnil Andrej Kalaš. Bratislava: Kalligram 2006. ISBN 80-7149-890-4.

XENOFÓN: O prosperujúcej domácnosti. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2007. ISBN 978-80-7149-958-9.

Diogenove zlomky. Úvodná štúdia, preklad zlomkov a komentár [Diogenés zo Sinopy]; Jaroslav Cepko, Andrej Kalaš, Vladislav Suvák. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016. ISBN 978-80-223-4099-1.

COPLESTON, Frederick. Dějiny filosofie I: Řecko a Řím. Olomouc: Refugium Velehrad – Roma, 2014. ISBN 978-80-7412-167-8.

PLATÓN: Dialógy 1-3. Bratislava: Tatran, 1990. ISBN 80-222-0127-8.

Temporary teaching text for the subject is available in MS TEAMS. Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 20

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
40,0	0,0	15,0	10,0	0,0	20,0	15,0

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD.

Last change: 13.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-402/22	Course title: Special Issues in the Philosophy of Mind 1: Philosophy of Artificial Intelligence
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester continuously: Presentation 1 (20 p.), Presentation 2 (20 p.), Essay outline (10 p.) Final assessment: Final essay (30 p.), Defending the essay at a colloquium (20 p.) 1 absence accepted. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 0-59 The exact date of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Dates of examination period obligations will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50%/50%; The overall assessment is the sum of the preliminary and final assessment.	
Learning outcomes: A: in the field of knowledge to know: - What issues are addressed in current AI philosophy - Who are the main contemporary exponents of the philosophy of artificial intelligence - How contemporary AI philosophy addresses selected problems B: in the area of practical philosophical competence, know: - Analyze selected concepts and issues in the philosophy of artificial intelligence - Develop their philosophical expression skills (text analysis, writing, discussion) - To think critically philosophically (philosophise) independently about issues in the philosophy of artificial intelligence	
Class syllabus: 1. The idea of the machine. 2. The idea of a thinking machine. 3. The concept of artificial intelligence. 4. Philosophical issues of artificial intelligence. 5. Applications of AI: computer science and info-technology. 6. Applications of AI: virtual/digital reality.	

<p>7. AI applications: cyber- and robo-sapiens. 8. Implications of AI: artificial life and post/trans-humanism. 9. Risks and critiques of AI, the meaning of AI, ethical and social aspects.</p>						
<p>Recommended literature: E. Višňovský, M. Popper, J. Plichtová, ed.: Příběhy o hledání mysle. Bratislava: Veda 2001. J. Rybár et al.: Filozofia a kognitívne vedy. Bratislava: Iris, 2002. J. Rybár et al.: Kognitívne vedy. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2002. I. Zelinka: Umělá inteligence - hrozba nebo naděje? Praha: BEN, 2003. J. Brockman, ed.: Příštích padesát let. Praha: Dokořán a Argo, 2004. M. Petrů: Fyziologie mysli. Praha: Triton, 2007. V. Mařík, O. Štěpánková, J. Lažanský: Umělá inteligence. Sv. 5. Praha: Academia, 2007. J. Brockman: Třetí kultura. Praha: Academia, 2008. J. O. de La Mettrie: Člověk stroj. Praha: N-ČSAV, 1958. N. Wiener: Kybernetika a společnost. Praha: N-ČSAV, 1963. E. Gál, ed.: Myseľ/telo/stroj. Bratislava: Bradlo, 1992. J. Searle: Mysl, mozek a věda. Praha: Mladá fronta, 29-43.</p>						
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course:</p>						
<p>Notes:</p>						
<p>Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 20</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
55,0	0,0	30,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	15,0
<p>Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Emil Višňovský, CSc.</p>						
<p>Last change: 23.06.2022</p>						
<p>Approved by:</p>						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AmoLO-10/15	Course title: Stoic Semantics and Logic
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous during the semester: active participation (20 points), home preparation (20 points); Final grade: summative test (60 points); Grading scale: A: 100-91 points; B: 90-81 points; C: 80-76 points; D: 75-70 points; E: 69-60 points; Fx: 59-0 points. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points earned in the respective grade item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/60	
Learning outcomes: Students are introduced to the foundations of Stoic semantics and logic, its background, characteristics and key concepts, as well as their application to familiar philosophical problems.	
Class syllabus: The lekton as the meaning of a linguistic expression, axioms, structurality of the denoted, types of compound axioms. The system of Stoic propositional logic, the meaning of propositional conjunctions. Stoic theory of reasoning. The theory of deduction. Universal proposition in Stoic doctrine and fragment of predicate logic.	
Recommended literature: 1. Frede, M.: Stoische logik. Goetingen, 1974. 2. Gahér, F.: Stoická sémantika a logika z pohľadu intenzionálnej logiky. UK Bratislava, 2006. ISBN 80- 223-2188-5. 3. Marko, Vladimír: Diodorus ´ Master argument. Dizertácia, UK Bratislava, 1997 4. Sextus Empiricus: Against the Logicians I. –II. Cambridge Texts in the History of Philosophy, 2006. 5. Sextus Empiryk: Preciw logikom. Warszawa, PWN, 1970.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak english german	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 3						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. František Gahér, CSc.						
Last change: 11.04.2024						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-140/22	Course title: Stoicism - Fate or Freedom?
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Assessment during the instruction period includes: a). successful presentation of a paper on one of the topics listed in the course syllabus (max. 30 points) b) Successful completion of a control test at the end of the semester (max. 70 points) connected with oral consultation of the written answers. The student will be admitted to the test only with a minimum of 10 points from paper. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 59-0. FX. The exact date for the test and the topics of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students will know how universal determinism and at the same time the freedom of the sage can be admitted within the Stoic system. They understand the integral connection of the three parts of Stoic philosophy (physics, logic, ethics). They are able to address the dilemma of determinism and freedom on the ground of other philosophical conceptions as well, and not only in antiquity.	
Class syllabus: 1. Hellenism - period, culture, philosophy, Hellenistic schools and their character, the position of Stoicism as a dogmatic school. 2. Stoic physics of the elements: an integrated Stoic universe. Difference between to holon and to pan. Active and passive elements. 3. Stoic psychology: Integration function of the pneuma, its tension and degrees. 4. The doctrine of the Logos, fate, providence and God. The degree of dynamism and autonomy of the pneuma is determined by its fire element. 5. The place of the man-sage in the cosmos in terms of the quality of his soul. 6. Stoic epistemology: imagination (fantasy), instinct, assent, catalepsy, knowledge, division of fantasies according to origin and cognitive relevance. 7. Stoic theory of causes. Stoic cause as something physical. The blending of Stoic and Peripatetic theories of causes.	

8. Stoic theory of division and hierarchisation of causes. Practical examples from life.
9. Stoic theory of free decision and action: degrees of autonomy of the pneuma, freedom as the possibility of independent action, the Stoic sage - is he really free?
10. Modal categories in the Stoic conception of freedom: fate, necessity, chance, possibility, freedom.
11. Stoic ethics, the problem of bliss and Stoic ataraxia, mean and perfect duties.
12. The problem of indifferent things, their articulation and revision of approaches, virtue as a rational disposition, three definitions of Stoic virtue, final connection with the understanding of freedom.

Recommended literature:

RIST, John Michael. Stoická filosofie. Přeložil Karel Thein. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 1998. ISBN 80-86005-73-9.

Zlomky starých stoiků. Pravda, 1984.

KALAŠ, Andrej. Stoické chápanie kauzality a teória príčin. In: Brnianske prednášky členov Katedry filozofie a dejín filozofie Filozofickej fakulty Univerzity Kmenského v Bratislave. Editori Etela Farkašová, Lenka Bohunická, Miroslav Marcelli. Brno: Masarykova univerzita, 2003, s. 107 - 138. ISBN 80-210-3046-1.

LONG, Anthony Arthur. Hellénistická filosofie. Preložil Petr Kolev. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2020. ISBN 978-80-7298-497-8.

Od Aristotela po Plotína. Antológia z diel filozofov. Bratislava: Iris, 2006. ISBN 976-80-89238-11-8.

Temporary teaching text for the subject is available in MS TEAMS. Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 23

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
60,87	0,0	4,35	13,04	4,35	4,35	13,04

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD.

Last change: 13.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-590/22	Course title: Teacher Training in English Language and Literature 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 10d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: KAA/A-muAN-301/22 English Language Teaching Methodology 1	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-590/15	
Course requirements: 60% Observing all 10 lessons & participating in discussions with the mentor teacher 10% Completed observation worksheets 5% Updated EPOSTL (Context & Methodology) 25% Reflection paper Marking scale: A – 92 to 100% B – 84 to 91% C – 76 to 83% D – 69 to 75% E – 60 to 68% FX (fail, no credits awarded) < 60%. All ten (10) observations and sessions with the mentor teacher must be undertaken to pass. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Assessment is 100% coursework.	
Learning outcomes: While visiting local schools and observing lessons with a mentor teacher, students do the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. become familiar with the duties and obligations of being a schoolteacher 2. receive pedagogical insight into lesson planning and implementation 3. analyze how teachers teach and learners learn 4. evaluate and reflect on all aspects of the teaching they observe, i.e., content, delivery, preparedness, classroom management, instructions, etc. 5. reflect on what they observe as it relates to their own strengths and weaknesses as a student teacher 6. discuss what they have observed with their peers and the mentor teacher, training constructive criticism and feedback skills 	

Class syllabus:

Students (in groups of 3 according to their study program) are initiated into the school environment by a mentor teacher at a local lower or upper secondary school.

They observe 10 lessons taught by that mentor teacher (or various teachers at that school).

They receive insight into lesson planning and implementation from the mentor teacher.

They provide feedback on those lessons and discuss what they learn with both the mentor teacher and within their groups.

Each completes an online observation worksheet for each lesson and, after observing all 10 lessons, writes about the experience in a reflection paper.

Recommended literature:

All approved course books for teaching English as a foreign language

Inovovaný ŠVP pre 2. stupeň ZŠ (National Curriculum for Primary Schools)

Inovovaný ŠVP pre gymnáziá so štvorročným a päťročným vzdelávacím programom. (National Curriculum for 4- and 5-year Secondary Schools) Available: <https://www.statpedu.sk/sk/svp/inovovany-statny-vzdelavaci-program/>.

Školský vzdelávací program cvičnej školy (Curriculum of the mentoring school)

Vnútny poriadok školy (Policy guidelines of the mentoring school)

KOSOVIČOVÁ, B. – TOMENGOVÁ, A.: Profesionálna praktická príprava budúcich učiteľov. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Available: <https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf>

Common European Framework of Reference for Languages: Learning, teaching, assessment – Companion Volume [online]. Council of Europe Publishing: Strasbourg, 2020. ISBN 978-92-871-8621-8. Available: <https://www.coe.int/en/web/common-european-framework-reference-languages/home>

NEWBY, D. [online]. EPOSTL - The European Portfolio for Student Teachers of Languages. Council of Europe Publishing: Strasbourg, 2007. Accessed 17 September 2021. Available from: <https://www.ecml.at/Resources/ECMLresources/tabid/277/ID/51/language/en-GB/Default.aspx>

STEYNE, Linda M. English as a Foreign Language Student Teaching Practicums Handbook [online]. 2021. Available: https://liveuniba-my.sharepoint.com/:b:/g/personal/steyne1_uniba_sk/Edet1FSx5ihBndR7ow28HH4Bku_-suPQ9RC-44F0Oj40pw?e=uwoQre

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Basic Slovak is welcome, English is required.

Notes:

Students are not exempt from attending other classes in order to do the lesson observations.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 262

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
86,64	0,0	8,02	0,76	1,15	1,91	1,53

Lecturers: M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD.

Last change: 10.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-591/22	Course title: Teacher Training in English Language and Literature 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 15d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: KAA/A-muAN-302/22 English Language Teaching Methodology 2 KAA/A-muAN-590/22 Lesson Observation - Practicum 2	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-muAN-591/15	
Course requirements: 60% Teaching 10 lessons & receiving input and feedback from the mentor teacher on 5 of those 5% Mentor teachers' evaluation 10% Two lesson plans (the worst and the best from your student teaching) and notes on why 5% Updated EPOSTL (Lesson Planning & Conducting a Lesson) 20% Reflection paper Marking scale: A – 92 to 100% B – 84 to 91% C – 76 to 83% D – 69 to 75% E – 60 to 68% FX (fail, no credits awarded) < 60%. All ten (10) observations and five (5) sessions with the mentor teacher must be undertaken to pass. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Assessment is 100% coursework.	
Learning outcomes: By the end of their teaching practicum, students will have done the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. become more familiar with the duties and obligations of being a schoolteacher 2. independently prepared and taught 10 English as a foreign language lessons, following the lead of the mentor teacher and revising each lesson plan as necessary 3. received intensive guidance, pedagogical insight, and feedback on their lesson plans and teaching 4. evaluated and reflected on all aspects of their teaching experience, i.e., content, delivery, preparedness, classroom management, instructions, etc., including their own strengths and weaknesses as a teacher 	

5. discussed what they have observed with their mentor teacher and their peers, training constructive criticism and feedback skills

Class syllabus:

Each student teacher is assigned a mentor teacher at a partner institution where they are introduced to the teaching profession as it is implemented at that institution.

Apart from learning about how the school is run and the everyday responsibilities of a teacher, student teachers are involved in both in-school and extracurricular activities, while preparing lessons plans and teaching 10 lessons under the guidance and watchful eye of their mentor teacher. Pre-lesson, they receive input into what to prepare and then again on what they have prepared. Post-lesson, the mentor teacher provides feedback on all aspects of their teaching (i.e., content, delivery, preparedness, classroom management, instructions, etc.), with suggestions and advice for improvement.

Post practicum, the mentor teacher provides feedback to the instructor via an online questionnaire.

Post practicum, the student teacher submits their lesson plans together with a reflection paper on the experience focusing on their strengths and weaknesses as teachers for evaluation by the instructor.

Recommended literature:

All approved course books for teaching English as a foreign language

Inovovaný ŠVP pre 2. stupeň ZŠ (National Curriculum for Primary Schools)

Inovovaný ŠVP pre gymnáziá so štvorročným a päťročným vzdelávacím programom. (National Curriculum for 4- and 5-year Secondary Schools) Available from: <https://www.statpedu.sk/sk/svp/inovovany-statny-vzdelavaci-program/>.

Školský vzdelávací program cvičnej školy (Curriculum of the mentoring school)

Vnútroň poriadok školy (Internal policy guidelines of the mentoring school)

KOSOVIÁ, B. – TOMENGOVIÁ, A.: Profesijsná praktická príprava budúcich učiteľov. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Available from: <https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf>

Common European Framework of Reference for Languages: Learning, teaching, assessment – Companion Volume [online]. Council of Europe Publishing: Strasbourg, 2020. ISBN 978-92-871-8621-8. Available from: <https://www.coe.int/en/web/common-european-framework-reference-languages/home>

STEYNE, Linda M. English as a Foreign Language Student Teaching Practicums Handbook [online]. 2021. Available from: https://liveuniba-my.sharepoint.com/:b/g/personal/steyne1_uniba_sk/Edet1FSx5ihBndR7ow28HH4Bku_-suPQ9RC-44F0Oj40pw?e=uwoQre

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Basic Slovak is welcomed, English is required.

Notes:

Student teachers are exempt from attending classes for the duration of their teaching practicum.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 259

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
94,59	0,0	2,7	1,16	0,0	0,39	1,16

Lecturers: M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD.

Last change: 10.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-muNE-590/22	Course title: Teacher Training in German Language and Literature 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 10d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part (continuously): Before the beginning of the teaching practice at the beginning of the semester, an introductory meeting with mandatory participation is held, the content of which is to familiarize with the course of the practice and the conditions for its completion. Completion of 9 visits and the teaching of one lesson or teaching sequence and the completion of analyses at the training school is compulsory. Upon completion of the practicum, students submit a practicum report focusing on selected aspects of the teaching observation, which is handed in to the didactic teacher responsible for the organisation of the practicum. Absences from group visits are only accepted in justified cases with documented evidence and are made up where possible. The student must achieve a minimum success rate of 60%. (b) In the examination period: 100% pass mark. Violation of academic ethics will result in the nullification of the points earned in the relevant assessment item. Grading Scale. A: 100 - 91%, B: 90 - 81%, C: 80 - 73%, D: 72 - 66%, E: 65 - 60%, Fx: 59 - 0% The exact dates of the practicum and the practicum school will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student will gain the ability to observe German teaching in detail, be able to focus on selected aspects of the observation and produce a practice report. The student is able to reflect on teaching and can ask questions about the observation as part of the analysis. The student is able to prepare a lesson for a specific group/class and teach it adequately. He/she has the ability to carry out a self-reflection of his/her teaching, highlighting positive moments and analysing problematic steps.	
Class syllabus: Before the beginning of the teaching practice at the beginning of the semester, an introductory meeting is held at the faculty with compulsory participation, the content of which is familiarization with the course of the practice and the conditions for its completion. Students will complete 2 teaching practicum experiences in selected practicum schools under the supervision of a practicum	

<p>teacher in groups. The practice includes a visit to 9 lessons and the teaching of one lesson or teaching sequence and a debriefing with the trainee teacher. On completion of the practice placement, the student submits a practice placement report to the didactician responsible for the organisation of the practice placement, focusing on selected aspects of the teaching observation.</p>						
<p>Recommended literature: BIMMEL, P.; KAST, B; NEUNER, G. Deutschunterricht planen. Fernstudieneinheit 18. München: Goethe-Institut, 2003. ENDE, K., GROTHJAHN, R., KLEPPIN, K., MOHR, I. DLL 06: Curriculare Vorgaben und Unterrichtsplanung. Fort- und Weiterbildung weltweit. Stuttgart: Klett Sprachen, 2013. ZIEBELL, B.: Unterrichtsbeobachtung und Lehrerverhalten. Fernstudieneinheit 32. München: Goethe-Institut, 2002.</p>						
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course: German, level C1-C2</p>						
<p>Notes:</p>						
<p>Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 65</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<p>Lecturers: Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD.</p>						
<p>Last change: 28.03.2022</p>						
<p>Approved by:</p>						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNS/A-muNE-591/22	Course title: Teacher Training in German Language and Literature 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 15d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part (continuously): before the beginning of the teaching practice at the beginning of the semester, there is an introductory meeting with compulsory participation, the content of which is familiarization with the course of the practice and the conditions for its completion. The internship includes 15 hours, of which 10 hours are to be completed by the student and 5 hours are to be spent in an initial interview, preparation consultation and analysis of the lessons with the trainee teacher. After the completion of the practice, the student completes a practice report, which is handed over to the didactic teacher responsible for the organisation of the practice. In the practice report, the student describes in detail one lesson implemented, with detailed preparation and self-reflection. The student must achieve a minimum success rate of 60%. (b) In the examination period: 100% pass mark. Violation of academic ethics will result in the nullification of the points earned in the relevant assessment item. Grading Scale. A: 100 - 91%, B: 90 - 81%, C: 80 - 73%, D: 72 - 66%, E: 65 - 60%, Fx: 59 - 0% The exact dates of the practicum and the practicum school will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student is able to prepare different lessons for a specific group/class, focusing on different didactic objectives. The student is able to test the prepared teaching procedures in practice and to teach individual lessons in an adequate way. Has the ability to carry out self-reflection of his/her teaching, highlighting positive moments and analysing problematic steps.	
Class syllabus: Before the beginning of the teaching practice at the beginning of the semester, an introductory meeting is held at the faculty with compulsory participation, the content of which is familiarization with the course of the practice and the conditions for its completion. Students will complete 3 teaching practicums in selected practicum schools independently under the supervision of a	

practicum teacher. The practice includes 15 hours, of which 10 hours the student will teach independently and 5 hours will be devoted to the initial interview, consultation of the preparation and analysis of the lessons taught with the trainee teacher.

Upon completion of the practical placement, the student submits to the didactic teacher responsible for the organisation of the practical placement a report of the practical placement, focusing on selected aspects of the lesson observation.

Recommended literature:

BIMMEL, P.; KAST, B; NEUNER, G. Deutschunterricht planen. Fernstudieneinheit 18. München: Goethe-Institut, 2003.

ENDE, K., GROTJAHN, R., KLEPPIN, K., MOHR, I. DLL 06: Curriculare Vorgaben und Unterrichtsplanung. Fort- und Weiterbildung weltweit. Stuttgart: Klett Sprachen, 2013.

ZIEBELL, B.: Unterrichtsbeobachtung und Lehrerverhalten. Fernstudieneinheit 32. München: Goethe-Institut, 2002.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German, level C1-C2

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 68

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
95,59	0,0	2,94	1,47	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD.

Last change: 28.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-muHI-590/22	Course title: Teacher Training in History 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 10d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KVD/A-muHI-590/15	
Course requirements: Course assessment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • teaching a determined number of lessons • 1-hour long classroom observation, • active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor, • student evaluation by the teaching mentor, • evaluation of the teacher's diary submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-92%); B (91-84%); C (83-76%); D (75-68%); E (67-60%), Fx (59-0%). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grade or not receiving the credits for teacher training. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, • develop their competencies in the pedagogic evaluation of the pupils, • develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, • develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, to respond flexibly to them, and to deal properly with them, • gain practical experience in identification of psychological and social factors of the pupil's learning, • deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the inclusive educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings, 	

- deepen their knowledge in the laws of general application pertaining to teacher's job, pedagogical and other documenting, conceptual, and strategic documents of the school
- develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials,
- develop their communication and presentation skills, abilities to cooperate with their colleagues, parents, community, etc.,
- gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio,
- develop their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise.

Class syllabus:

Brief course syllabus:

Familiarising students with the teacher training requirements

Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school

Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities.

Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes

Producing class analyses.

Production of written preparations for lessons.

Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice.

Recommended literature:

All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools

Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school

Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program

School education program of the training school

Internal regulations of the school

KOSO VÁ, B. – TOMENGOVÁ, A.: Profesi jná praktická príprava budúch učiteľov. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: <https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf>

KRATOCHVIL, Viliam. Metafora stromu ako model didaktiky dejepisu. K predpokladom výučby. Bratislava : Raabe, 2019. ISBN 978-80-8140-365-1.

KORTHAGEN, Fred. Jak spojit praxi s teorií: Didaktika realistického vzdělávání učitelů. Brno : Paido, 2011. ISBN 978-80-7315-221-5.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, the language of the student's expertise

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 216

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
98,15	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,46	1,39

Lecturers: Mgr. Ján Machaj, PhD.

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-muHI-591/22	Course title: Teacher Training in History 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 15d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KVD/A-muHI-591/15	
Course requirements: Course assessment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • teaching a determined number of lessons • 1-hour long classroom observation, • active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor, • student evaluation by the teaching mentor, • evaluation of the teacher notes submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-92%); B (91-84%); C (83-76%); D (75-68%); E (67-60%), Fx (59-0%). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grade or not receiving the credits for teacher training. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, • develop their competencies in the pedagogic evaluation of the pupils, • develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, • develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, to respond flexibly to them, and to deal properly with them, • gain practical experience in identification of psychological and social factors of the pupil's learning, • deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the inclusive educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings, 	

- deepen their knowledge in the laws of general application pertaining to teacher's job, pedagogical and other documenting, conceptual, and strategic documents of the school
- develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials,
- develop their communication and presentation skills, abilities to cooperate with their colleagues, parents, community, etc.,
- gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio,
- develop their abilities to self-evaluate and to further improve their professional development,
- develop their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise.

Class syllabus:

Familiarising students with the teacher training requirements

Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school

Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities.

Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes

Producing class analyses.

Production of written preparations for lessons.

Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice.

Recommended literature:

All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools

Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school

Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program

School education program of the training school

Internal regulations of the school

KOSO VÁ, B. – TOMENGOVÁ, A.: Profesi jná praktická príprava budúch učiteľov. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: <https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf>

KRATOCHVIL, Viliam. Metafora stromu ako model didaktiky dejepisu. K predpokladom výučby. Bratislava : Raabe, 2019. ISBN 978-80-8140-365-1.

KORTHAGEN, Fred. Jak spojit praxi s teorií: Didaktika realistického vzdělávání učitelů. Brno : Paido, 2011. ISBN 978-80-7315-221-5.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, the language of the student's expertise

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 228

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
95,18	0,0	2,63	0,44	0,44	0,88	0,44

Lecturers: Mgr. Ján Machaj, PhD.

Last change: 14.05.2024

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-590/22	Course title: Teacher Training in Hungarian Language and Literature 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 10d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Course assessment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • teaching a determined number of lessons • 1-hour long classroom observation, • active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor, • student evaluation by the teaching mentor, • evaluation of the teacher's diary submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-92%); B (91-84%); C (83-76%); D (75-68%); E (67-60%), Fx (59-0%). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grade or not receiving the credits for teacher training.	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, • develop their competencies in the pedagogic evaluation of the pupils, • develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, • develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, to respond flexibly to them, and to deal properly with them, • gain practical experience in identification of psychological and social factors of the pupil's learning, • deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the inclusive educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings, • deepen their knowledge in the laws of general application pertaining to teacher's job, pedagogical and other documenting, conceptual, and strategic documents of the school 	

- develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials,
- develop their communication and presentation skills, abilities to cooperate with their colleagues, parents, community, etc.,
- gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio,
- develop their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise.

Class syllabus:

Brief course syllabus:

Familiarising students with the teacher training requirements

Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school

Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities.

Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes

Producing class analyses.

Production of written preparations for lessons.

Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice.

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools

Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school

Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program

School education program of the training school

Internal regulations of the school

KOSOVÁ, B. – TOMENGOVÁ, A.: Profesijsná praktická príprava budúcich učiteľov. Banská

Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: <https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Hungarian Language (C1)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 30

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
96,67	0,0	3,33	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Anikó Dušíková, CSc.

Last change: 29.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-muMA-591/22	Course title: Teacher Training in Hungarian Language and Literature 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 15d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Course requirements: Course assessment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • teaching a determined number of lessons • 1-hour long classroom observation, • active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor, • student evaluation by the teaching mentor, • evaluation of the teacher notes submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-92%); B (91-84%); C (83-76%); D (75-68%); E (67-60%), Fx (59-0%). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grade or not receiving the credits for teacher training.	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, • develop their competencies in the pedagogic evaluation of the pupils, • develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, • develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, to respond flexibly to them, and to deal properly with them, • gain practical experience in identification of psychological and social factors of the pupil's learning, • deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the inclusive educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings, 	

- deepen their knowledge in the laws of general application pertaining to teacher's job, pedagogical and other documenting, conceptual, and strategic documents of the school
- develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials,
- develop their communication and presentation skills, abilities to cooperate with their colleagues, parents, community, etc.,
- gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio,
- develop their abilities to self-evaluate and to further improve their professional development,
- develop their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise.

Class syllabus:

Familiarising students with the teacher training requirements
 Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school
 Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities.
 Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes
 Producing class analyses.
 Production of written preparations for lessons.
 Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice.

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:
 All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools
 Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school
 Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program
 School education program of the training school
 Internal regulations of the school
 KOSO VÁ, B. – TOMENGOVÁ, A.: Profesi jná praktická príprava budúch učiteľov. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: <https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Hungarian Language (C1)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 15

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Anikó Dušíková, CSc.

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-muPE-590/22	Course title: Teacher Training in Pedagogy 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 10d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-muPE-590/15	
Course requirements: Course assessment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • teaching a determined number of lessons • 1-hour long classroom observation, • active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor, • student evaluation by the teaching mentor, • evaluation of the teacher's diary submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-93%), B (92-85%), C (84-76%), D (75-68%), E (67-60%), FX (59-0%). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grade or not receiving the credits for teacher training. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, • develop their competencies in the pedagogic evaluation of the pupils, • develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, • develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, to respond flexibly to them, and to deal properly with them, • gain practical experience in identification of psychological and social factors of the pupil's learning, • deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the inclusive educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings, 	

- deepen their knowledge in the laws of general application pertaining to teacher's job, pedagogical and other documenting, conceptual, and strategic documents of the school
- develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials,
- develop their communication and presentation skills, abilities to cooperate with their colleagues, parents, community, etc.,
- gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio, develop their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise.

Class syllabus:

Familiarising students with the teacher training requirements
 Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school
 Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities.
 Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes
 Producing class analyses.
 Production of written preparations for lessons.
 Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice.

Recommended literature:

All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools
 Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school
 Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program
 School education program of the training school
 Internal regulations of the school
 KOSO VÁ, Beáta – Alena TOMENGOVÁ. Profesi jná praktická príprava budú cich učite ľov. Banská Bystrica:
 Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: <https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf>
 ŠTURMA, Jaroslav. Didaktika pedagogiky. Hradec Králové: Gaudeamus, 1993. ISBN 80-7041-228-3.
 VALIŠOVÁ, Alena a František SINGULE a Jaroslav VALENTA, J Didaktika pedagogiky. Praha: UK, 1990.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 19

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
94,74	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	5,26

Lecturers: Mgr. Janka Medved'ová, PhD.

Last change: 15.09.2024

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-muPE-591/22	Course title: Teacher Training in Pedagogy 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 15d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-muPE-591/15	
Course requirements: Course assessment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • teaching a determined number of lessons • 1-hour long classroom observation, • active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor, • student evaluation by the teaching mentor, • evaluation of the teacher notes submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-93%), B (92-85%), C (84-76%), D (75-68%), E (67-60%), FX (59-0%). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grade or not receiving the credits for teacher training Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, • develop their competencies in the pedagogic evaluation of the pupils, • develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, • develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, to respond flexibly to them, and to deal properly with them, • gain practical experience in identification of psychological and social factors of the pupil's learning, • deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the inclusive educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings, 	

- deepen their knowledge in the laws of general application pertaining to teacher's job, pedagogical and other documenting, conceptual, and strategic documents of the school
- develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials,
- develop their communication and presentation skills, abilities to cooperate with their colleagues, parents, community, etc.,
- gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio,
- develop their abilities to self-evaluate and to further improve their professional development, develop their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise..

Class syllabus:

Familiarising students with the teacher training requirements

Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school

Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities.

Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes

Producing class analyses.

Production of written preparations for lessons.

Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice.

Recommended literature:

All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools

Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school

Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program

School education program of the training school

Internal regulations of the school

KOSO VÁ, Beáta – Alena TOMENGOVÁ. Profesi jná praktická príprava budúch učiteľov. Banská Bystrica:

Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: <https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf>

ŠTURMA, Jaroslav. Didaktika pedagogiky. Hradec Králové : Gaudeamus, 1993. ISBN 80-7041-228-3.

VALIŠOVÁ, Alena a Hana KASÍKOVÁ a kol. Pedagogika pro učitele. Praha: Grada, 2007, 402 s. ISBN 8024717344.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 22

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Janka Medved'ová, PhD.

Last change: 15.09.2024

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-muFI-590/22	Course title: Teacher Training in Philosophy 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 10d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Course assessment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • teaching a determined number of lessons • 1-hour long classroom observation, • active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor, • student evaluation by the teaching mentor, • evaluation of the teacher's diary submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-92%); B (91-84%); C (83-76%); D (75-68%); E (67-60%), Fx (59-0%). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grade or not receiving the credits for teacher training.	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, • develop their competencies in the pedagogic evaluation of the pupils, • develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, • develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, to respond flexibly to them, and to deal properly with them, • gain practical experience in identification of psychological and social factors of the pupil's learning, • deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the inclusive educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings, • deepen their knowledge in the laws of general application pertaining to teacher's job, pedagogical and other documenting, conceptual, and strategic documents of the school 	

- develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials,
- develop their communication and presentation skills, abilities to cooperate with their colleagues, parents, community, etc.,
- gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio,
- develop their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise.

Class syllabus:

Familiarising students with the teacher training requirements

Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school

Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities.

Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes

Producing class analyses.

Production of written preparations for lessons.

Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice.

Recommended literature:

All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools

Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school

Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program

School education program of the training school

Internal regulations of the school

KOSO VÁ, B. – TOMENGOVÁ, A.: Profesi jná praktická príprava budúch učiteľov. Banská

Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: <https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, the language of the student's expertise

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 73

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
87,67	0,0	4,11	1,37	0,0	0,0	6,85

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.

Last change: 16.02.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-muFI-591/22	Course title: Teacher Training in Philosophy 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 15d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-muFI-590/22 - Teacher Training in Philosophy 2	
Course requirements: Course assessment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • teaching a determined number of lessons • 1-hour long classroom observation, • active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor, • student evaluation by the teaching mentor, • evaluation of the teacher notes submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-92%); B (91-84%); C (83-76%); D (75-68%); E (67-60%), Fx (59-0%). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grade or not receiving the credits for teacher training.	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, • develop their competencies in the pedagogic evaluation of the pupils, • develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, • develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, to respond flexibly to them, and to deal properly with them, • gain practical experience in identification of psychological and social factors of the pupil's learning, • deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the inclusive educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings, • deepen their knowledge in the laws of general application pertaining to teacher's job, pedagogical and other documenting, conceptual, and strategic documents of the school 	

- develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials,
- develop their communication and presentation skills, abilities to cooperate with their colleagues, parents, community, etc.,
- gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio,
- develop their abilities to self-evaluate and to further improve their professional development,
- develop their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise.

Class syllabus:

Familiarising students with the teacher training requirements

Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school

Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities.

Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes

Producing class analyses.

Production of written preparations for lessons.

Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice.

Recommended literature:

All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools

Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school

Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program

School education program of the training school

Internal regulations of the school

KOSO VÁ, B. – TOMENGOVÁ, A.: Profesi jná praktická príprava budúch učiteľov. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: <https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, the language of the student's expertise

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 78

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
85,9	0,0	12,82	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,28

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.

Last change: 16.02.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-muSL-590/22	Course title: Teacher Training in Slovak Language and Literature 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 10d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KSJ/A-muSL-590/15	
Course requirements: Course assessment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • teaching a determined number of lessons • 1-hour long classroom observation, • active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor, • student evaluation by the teaching mentor, • evaluation of the teacher's diary submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-92 %); B (91-84 %); C (83-76 %); D (75-68 %); E (67-60 %), Fx (59-0 %). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grade or not receiving the credits for teacher training. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 %	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, • develop their competencies in the pedagogic evaluation of the pupils, • develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, • develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, to respond flexibly to them, and to deal properly with them, • gain practical experience in identification of psychological and social factors of the pupil's learning, • deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the inclusive educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings, 	

- deepen their knowledge in the laws of general application pertaining to teacher's job, pedagogical and other documenting, conceptual, and strategic documents of the school
- develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials,
- develop their communication and presentation skills, abilities to cooperate with their colleagues, parents, community, etc.,
- gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio,
- develop their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise.

Class syllabus:

Familiarising students with the teacher training requirements

Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school

Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities.

Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes

Producing class analyses.

Production of written preparations for lessons.

Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice.

Recommended literature:

All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools

Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school

Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program

School education program of the training school

Internal regulations of the school

KOSOVÁ, B. – TOMENGOVÁ, A.: Profesijsná praktická príprava budúcich učiteľov. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: <https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 233

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
87,12	0,0	6,87	1,72	2,58	0,86	0,86

Lecturers: Mgr. Katarína Muziková, PhD., Mgr. Matej Masaryk, PhD.

Last change: 16.02.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-muSZ-591/22	Course title: Teacher Training in Slovak Language and Literature 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 15d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Course assessment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · teaching a determined number of lessons · 1-hour long classroom observation, · active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor, · student evaluation by the teaching mentor, · evaluation of the teacher notes submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-92%); B (91-84%); C (83-76%); D (75-68%); E (67-60%), Fx (59-0%). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grade or not receiving the credits for teacher training. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the relevant item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, · develop their competencies in the pedagogic evaluation of the pupils, · develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, · develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, to respond flexibly to them, and to deal properly with them, · gain practical experience in identification of psychological and social factors of the pupil's learning, · deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with 	

<p>the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the inclusive educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · deepen their knowledge in the laws of general application pertaining to teacher's job, pedagogical and other documenting, conceptual, and strategic documents of the school · develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials, · develop their communication and presentation skills, abilities to cooperate with their colleagues, parents, community, etc., · gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio, · develop their abilities to self-evaluate and to further improve their professional development, · develop their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise. 														
<p>Class syllabus: Familiarising students with the teacher training requirements Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities. Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes Producing class analyses. Production of written preparations for lessons. Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice.</p>														
<p>Recommended literature: All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program School education program of the training school Internal regulations of the school KOSO VÁ, B. – TOMENGOVÁ, A.: Profesi jná praktická príprava budúch učiteľov. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf</p>														
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, the language of the relevant language approbation</p>														
<p>Notes:</p>														
<p>Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 251</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th> <th>ABS</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>FX</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>83,27</td> <td>0,0</td> <td>12,35</td> <td>3,19</td> <td>0,8</td> <td>0,0</td> <td>0,4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	83,27	0,0	12,35	3,19	0,8	0,0	0,4
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX								
83,27	0,0	12,35	3,19	0,8	0,0	0,4								
<p>Lecturers: Mgr. Katarína Muziková, PhD., Mgr. Matej Masaryk, PhD.</p>														
<p>Last change: 29.06.2022</p>														
<p>Approved by:</p>														

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: PriF.KDPP/N-mUXX-104/22			Course title: Teaching Practice 2 (B)			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 10d Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 2.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 158						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
65,19	0,0	23,42	8,23	1,27	1,27	0,63
Lecturers: prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc., doc. RNDr. PaedDr. Zuzana Haláková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Elena Čipková, PhD., PhDr. Michael Fuchs, PhD., RNDr. Peter Likavský, CSc., RNDr. Henrieta Mázorová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Anna Drozdíková, PhD., M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD., Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD.						
Last change: 22.08.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: PriF.KDPP/N-mUXX-114/22			Course title: Teaching Practice 3 (B)			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 15d Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 215						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
68,84	0,0	21,4	6,05	1,86	1,86	0,0
Lecturers: doc. PaedDr. Elena Čipková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Štefan Karolčík, PhD., RNDr. Peter Likavský, CSc., RNDr. Henrieta Mázorová, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc., doc. PaedDr. Anna Drozdíková, PhD., RNDr. Hubert Žarnovičan, PhD., PhD. Michael Fuchs, PhD., Mgr. Lenka Šikulínková, PhD., M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD., Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD.						
Last change: 22.08.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FMFL.KDMFI+KAG/2- UXX-854/22			Course title: Teaching Practice A (3)			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 15d Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 72						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
97,22	0,0	2,78	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: RNDr. Michal Winczer, PhD., PaedDr. Peter Horváth, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Vargová, PhD., RNDr. Jana Chalmovianská, PhD., M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Natália Kováčová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Janka Peráčková, PhD.						
Last change: 22.08.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FMFL.KDMFI+KAG/2- UXX-852/22			Course title: Teaching Practice B (2)			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 10d Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 2.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 60						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
98,33	0,0	0,0	1,67	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: RNDr. Michal Winczer, PhD., PaedDr. Peter Horváth, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Vargová, PhD., RNDr. Jana Chalmovianská, PhD., M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Natália Kováčová, PhD.						
Last change: 22.08.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-164/22	Course title: The Conceptions of Science in 20th Century Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: presentation of one selected topic (30 points) In the examination period: colloquial exam consisting of the presentation and defence of a written thesis (40 points) The condition for admission to the exam is the scoring of min. 10 points from the preliminary assessment. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: A: 70-65, B: 64-59, C: 58-53, D: 52-47, E: 46-42, Fx: 41-0. A maximum of 2 excused absences are accepted. The exact date and topic of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Dates of examination will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): preliminary 43%/ final 57%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of the philosophical conceptions of science formed on the ground of 20th century philosophy, their starting points, main themes and solutions. They understand the main problems addressed in these approaches and can compare the different solutions. They are able to navigate contemporary philosophical debates about science.	
Class syllabus: 1. The problem of science in 20th century philosophy. 2. The Vienna Circle initiative. Understanding the nature and object of epistemology in neopositivism. 3. Major themes and issues in neopositivist epistemology. 4. Critical rationalism and falsificationism of K.R. Popper. 5. Fallibility of human cognition. 6. Changes in the conception of scientific knowledge initiated by postpositivism. Kuhn's conception of the development of science.	

- 7. The epistemological anarchism of P. Feyerabend.
- 9. Naturalised epistemology.
- 10. New initiatives in contemporary epistemology: socialized epistemology.
- 11. The problem of science in feminist philosophy.
- 12. The concept of situated science.

Recommended literature:

KUHN, Thomas S. Štruktúra vedeckých revolúcií. Bratislava 1981, str. 37-47.
 POPPER, Karl R. Hľadanie lepšieho sveta. Bratislava: Archa, 1995, str. 11-57. ISBN 80-7115-113-0
 SCHLICK, Moritz. M. Zobrané state. In: Antológia z diel filozofov. Logický empirizmus a filozofia prírodných vied. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo politickej literatúry, 1968. str. 211-255.
 SARDAR, Ziauddin. Thomas Kuhn a vedecké války. Praha: Triton, 2001. ISBN 80-7254-209-5.
 SZAPUOVÁ, Mariana, NUHLÍČEK, Martin. Naturalizmus a skepticizmus. Filozofia, 2020, roč. 75, č. 9., s. 760-775. ISSN 0046-385X (Available on: <https://www.sav.sk/journals/uploads/11250922filozofia.2020.75.9.3.pdf>)

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 15

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
46,67	0,0	46,67	0,0	6,67	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Mariana Szapuová, CSc.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-137/22	Course title: The Problem of a Nation in Slovak Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points b) Presentation of one selected topic: max. 20 points c) Written paper in the form of a philosophical essay of min. 7 standard pages: 20 points Absences with documentation not exceeding 25% of the classes are accepted. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student can lose all the received points in the relevant performance. Grading scale: A – 50-47 points; B – 46-43 points; C – 42-38 points; D – 37-34 points; E - 33-30 points; Fx – 29 points or less. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, students have knowledge of modern conceptions of nation and nationalism, and are familiar with the most important of them. They can critically reflect and understand the concepts of Slovak and foreign authors dealing with the given topic. They can analyse selected works, understand the period and the conditions determining the often complex political, social, cultural and ideological relations.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction into the problem of the nation. Basic concepts of European intellectuals. 2. Ernest Gellner and his conception of nation and nationalism. 3. Reflection of the issue in the works of Slovak thinkers since the Enlightenment. 4. The national defence efforts of the Štúr movement. 5. The turn of the century: the role of T. G. Masaryk. 6. Slovakia and the culture of Ján Lajčiak. 7. The Czechoslovak problem. 8. The Slovak question. Autonomisation efforts. 9. Philosophical Anthology of Matica slovenská and the problem of the nation. 10. New perspectives on the nation after World War II. 11. Integration of European nations. 12. Challenges of the 21st century related to migration waves in the post-Covid period.	

Recommended literature:

HROCH, Miroslav (ed.). Pohledy na národ a nacionalizmus. Praha: Slon 2003. ISBN 80-86429-20-2.

GELLNER, Arnošt. Národy a nacionalizmus. Praha: Hříbal, 1993. ISBN 80-900892-9-1

LAJČIAK, Ján. Slovensko a kultúra. Bratislava: Q 111, 2007. ISBN 978-80-89092-35-2.

CHMEL, Rudolf (ed.). Slovenská otázka v 20. storočí. Bratislava: Kalligram, 1997. ISBN 80-7149-155-1.

PICHLER, Tibor. Národovci a občania. O slovenskom politickom myslení v 19. storočí. Bratislava: Veda, 1998. ISBN 80-224-0533-7.

Additional literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teacher presentations will be available in MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 32

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
68,75	0,0	25,0	0,0	3,13	0,0	3,13

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-133/22	Course title: The Subject of Metaphysics in Medieval Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the instruction period of the semester: one test (in the first half of the semester) and the seminar paper is submitted in the last week of the instruction period of the semester. Students can score a maximum of 100 points for the test, the minimum for passing the course is 60 points. The weight of the test is 50% of the final assessment. The remaining 50% of the assessment consists of seminar paper. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Test grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60% FX: 59%-0% The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100%: preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, students will have knowledge of key metaphysical concepts in medieval scholastic philosophy. They know the main representatives of these metaphysical theories (Thomas Aquinas and Duns Scotus) and their treatment of the question of the object of metaphysics: theological, ontological or onto-theological. They are able to understand a scholastic text, able to make historical and philosophical connections (especially with medieval Arabic philosophy: Avicenna and Averroes), identify key issues, and be able to compare scholastic understandings of metaphysics with contemporary metaphysical conceptions, especially the views of P. F. Strawson (revisionist vs. descriptive metaphysics).	
Class syllabus: 1. Aristotle - division of the sciences, nature of the first philosophy 2. Avicenna - ontological understanding of metaphysics 3. Averroes - theological understanding of metaphysics 4. Aquinas - existence as an analogous concept I. 5. Aquinas - existence as an analogous concept II. 6. Aquinas - metaphysics and theology 7. John Duns Scotus - the subject of metaphysics 8. John Duns Scotus - existence as an unambiguous concept I. 9. John Duns Scotus - existence as an unambiguous concept II.	

- 10. John Duns Scotus I. - metaphysics and theology
- 11. The historical influence of Thomas Aquinas
- 12. The historical influence of John Duns Scotus

Recommended literature:

Sousedík, Stanislav: Úvod do četby sv. Tomáše Akvinského. Praha: Česká křesťanská akademie, 1992. ISBN: 80-900615-8-3

Chabada, Michal: Ján Duns Scotus. Vybrané kapitoly z jeho epistemológie a metafyziky. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2007. ISBN: 978-80-223-2264-5.

Svoboda, David: Metafyzické myšlení Tomáše Akvinského od pojmu jsoucna a jednoty k pojmu celku a části. Praha: Krystal, 2012. ISBN: 978-80-87183-40-3

Otisk, Marek: Metafyzika jako věda Ibn Sína a Ibn Rušd ve scholastické diskusi. Praha: Filosofia, 2006. ISBN: 80-7007-242-3

Complementary literature and literature that is not in Academical Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academical Library literature are available at MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 1

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by:

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-muPE-595/22	Course title: Thesis defence (state examination subject)
Number of credits: 10	
Educational level: II.	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-muPE-595/15	
<p>Course requirements:</p> <p>The student must submit the master's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The master's thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The work must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University) apply to the evaluation of the master's thesis.</p> <p>The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare evaluations of the master's thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which the student receives a minimum of three working days before the defence.</p> <p>Grading scale: 0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A</p> <p>Master's thesis evaluation criteria:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The contribution of the master's thesis, the fulfilment of the objectives of the thesis in its assignment, and the requirements for the content of the master's thesis given by the internal quality system of Comenius University. It is assessed whether the student has worked on the chosen topic at the level of scientific study, with a representative selection of scientific literature, with appropriately chosen scientific procedures and hypotheses that can be verified. Demonstration of the ability to work creatively in the study program is evaluated and the degree of demonstration of knowledge and understanding of the diploma thesis is reflected. 2. Originality of the work (master's thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the master's thesis also includes protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses systems, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their evaluations. 3. Correctness and accuracy of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and group authors, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors or group authors. 4. Compliance of the structure of the master's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. 5. Respecting the recommended length of the master's thesis (the recommended length of the master's thesis is usually 50 – 70 standard pages = 90,000 to 126,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the length of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal adjustments. <p>The student orally presents the content, achieved goals, and conclusions of the master's thesis, and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the master's thesis, assess the method and form of defence, and the student's ability to adequately respond</p>	

to comments and questions from the evaluations of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The student receives their final grade based on the average of the assessment of the thesis supervisor and opponent from their evaluations, and the assessment of the examination committee.
Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100

Learning outcomes:

The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics. The student knows the methods used in the field of study, is able to work on the chosen topic of the master's thesis at the level of scientific study, with a representative selection of scientific literature, with appropriately chosen scientific procedures and hypotheses that can be verified. After a successful defence of the master's thesis, the student is able to design, implement, critically reflect, and justify his research intention. The student understands the context of the problem, can clearly define research conclusions, state his positions, and make recommendations. He can respond argumentatively and flexibly to questions about the research topic, its methodology, and its conclusions.

Class syllabus:

1. The student presents the master's thesis in front of the committee for state exams, the opponent of the bachelor's thesis, and those present.
2. The student responds to the evaluations – comments and questions.
3. The student responds to the questions of the committee for state exams or the questions in a broader debate.

State exam syllabus:

Recommended literature:

LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2021-10-10]. Available at: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf
Vnútorň predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-10-10]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf
Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-amagisterske_studium/zaverecne-prace/
Further literature according to the topic of the master's thesis.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Last change: 08.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-moFI-172/23	Course title: Thomas Aquinas on Love
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 1. Preliminary assessment during the teaching part: (a) voluntary presentation at seminars: 3 points per presentation; (b) written test on the knowledge of the texts analysed in the seminars: maximum 10 points. The date of the written test will be specified at the beginning of the semester. The points for the voluntary presentation will count towards the overall grade. The date of the written test will be specified at the beginning of the semester. Grading scale: A: 100% - 92%; B: 91% - 84%; C: 83% - 76%; D: 75% - 68%; E: 67% - 60%; FX: 59% - 0%. Excused absences not exceeding 25% of the range of classes held are accepted. Violation of the Academic Conduct Policy may result in the cancellation of points earned for the student's performance in question. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): preliminary -100 %	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of the nature of love in the structure of human emotionality according to Thomas Aquinas. The student understands the implications of Aquinas' understanding of love and emotionality in selected philosophical and ethical ideas such as virtue theory, the function of emotions in evaluative practical judgments, the understanding of the relationship of reason, will, and emotion, and the transcendent dimension of love (the supernatural virtues). The student is able to critically reflect on and evaluate the possibilities and limits of human emotionality, including in the broader context of the relationships between philosophy, ethics, and moral theology.	
Class syllabus: 1. Aquinas's life and work, Aquinas's philosophical project. 2. The structure of the human psyche according to Aquinas. 3. The passions of eagerness and the passions of fervour. 4. The passions of the soul and moral good and evil. 5. The interrelation of the passions. 6. Love as a passion of the soul.	

<p>7. Causes and effects of love. 8. Hatred as a passion of the soul. 9. Love and friendship. 10. Love as a natural and supernatural virtue. 11. The order of love. 12. Aquinas' importance for the history of ethics.</p>						
<p>Recommended literature: Akviský, T.: O lásce: výběr otázek z Teologické sumy. Translated, with notes and introduction Karel Šprunk. Praha: Krystal, 2005; ISBN: 80-85929-71-6. Lotz, J. B.: Vědění a láska. Praha: Vyšehrad, 1999. ISBN: 80-7021-304-3. Peroutka, D.: Tomistická filozofická antropologie. Praha: Krystal OP, 2012. ISBN: 978-80-87183-42-7. Machula, T. – Holub, Š. M.: Tomismus čtyřiaadvaceti tezí. Praha: Krystal, 2010. ISBN: 978-80-87183-28-1. Chabada, M.: Kapitoly z dejín stredovekej filozofie 4. Vrcholná latinská scholastika. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2021. ISBN: 978-80-223-5242-0. Students will be introduced to the supplementary literature during the course.</p>						
<p>Languages necessary to complete the course:</p>						
<p>Notes:</p>						
<p>Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 10</p>						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
<p>Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.</p>						
<p>Last change: 18.04.2023</p>						
<p>Approved by:</p>						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AmoLO-17/15	Course title: Thought Experiments
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 50 % - active participation during the semester (30 points for activities on seminar; 20 points for homework); 50 % the final assignment (an essay); Classification: A: 100 – 93 p.; B: 92 – 85 p.; C: 84 – 77 p.; D: 76 – 69 p.; E: 68 – 60 p.; Fx: 59 – 0 p. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The student is capable of distinguishing among the main approaches to thought-experiment-modelling and she/he knows some classical as well as some specific thought experiments from philosophy and science. Moreover, she/he is able to construct an original thought experiment concerning a particular philosophical claim.	
Class syllabus: Thought experiments and real experiments. The structure of a thought experiment. Typologies of thought experiments. Examples of thought experiments: The Ship of Theseus, Lucretius' Spear, Galileo's Gravitational Balls, Descartes' Demon, Thomson's Violinist, Achilles and Turtle etc.	
Recommended literature: BROWN, J. R. The Laboratory of the Mind. Thoughts Experiments in the Natural Sciences. 2nd. ed. New York – London: Routledge, 2011. ISBN 978-0-415-99653-2. GENDLER, T. S. Thought Experiment. On the Powers and Limits of Imaginary Cases. New York – London: Garland Publishing, Inc, 2000. ISBN 978-1-1389-9033-3. PICHA, M. Kdyby chyby. Epistemologie myšlenkových experimentů. Olomouc: Nakladatelství Olomouc, 2011. ISBN 978-80-7182-288-2. PICHA, M. a PICOVÁ, D. 100 myšlenkových experimentů ve filozofii. Praha: dybbuk, 2013. ISBN 978-80-7438-096-9. The literature will be provided in an electronic form.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak (seminar work) Czech (part of literature) English (part of literature)	

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 25

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
60,0	0,0	28,0	4,0	4,0	0,0	4,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Lukáš Bielik, PhD.

Last change: 04.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/mNE-111/25	Course title: Time-Space, Subject, Text
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Final Essay Written in Class During the Credit Week. Grading Scale: A: 100% – 93%, B: 92% – 85%, C: 84% – 77%, D: 76% – 69%, E: 68% – 60%, FX: 59% – 0%. Weight of Continuous / Final Assessment: 50% (class participation) / 50% (final in-class essay). Participation: The student demonstrates understanding of the subject matter by actively engaging in class discussions, responding to questions, and formulating their own. Final In-Class Essay: During the credit week, the student will write an essay-style reflection in person, based on one of the thematic areas covered in the course. The minimum required length is one standard page (1 standard page = 1,800 characters). Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50% class participation) /50% final in-class essay	
Learning outcomes: Students will become acquainted, in an accessible manner, with metamodernism as a way of understanding the emotionality of the contemporary subject. This will enable them to engage with contemporary literature in a more layered and reflective way and to better understand the experience of the contemporary reader in its specific characteristics: in connection with their new affect, their striving for a new sincerity, and their search for a new depth (the value of being) through affective and self-affirming experience of the self within time, space, and corporeal being. At the same time, students will become familiar with autofiction as one of the most popular literary genres of the present—one that blurs the boundary between narrator and author and embodies new (metamodern) forms of experiencing time and space.	

Concurrently, they will acquire philologically relevant conceptual tools for thinking about time and space in the 20th and 21st centuries. This knowledge will enable them to reflect in a nuanced way on current metamodern tendencies, drawing from the dialogical philosophy of Mikhail M. Bakhtin, classical phenomenology, the hermeneutics of Hans-Georg Gadamer, postmodern philosophy, the spatial turn in the humanities, and Paul Virilio's phenomenology of speed.

In this way, students will gain a panoramic overview of how time and space are understood in modern and contemporary humanities, develop sensitivity to time and space as both existential and literary categories, and acquire an interpretive-methodological foundation for a mode of their reading that is both critical and meaning-oriented—that is, metamodern—in literary as well as non-literary contexts.

Class syllabus:

Metamodernism as a response to postmodernism and its value-depleted space; metamodernism as oscillation between ironic skepticism and sincerity; metamodernism as a reading of the structure of feeling of the contemporary subject; new affect as a desire to restore sincerity, emotionality, and existential engagement—while maintaining critical awareness of their historical mediation and problematic nature; relational subjectivity as an attempt at meaning-oriented self-experience in time, space, and embodied being; conceptions of time and space in the history of modern philosophy and literary theory; Mikhail Mikhailovich Bakhtin, the architectonics of the event, and the chronotope; phenomenology of time in classical phenomenological philosophy; temporality in Hans-Georg Gadamer's hermeneutics; the postmodern turn to space (Michel Foucault and Jean-François Lyotard); rhizomatic space (Gilles Deleuze & Félix Guattari); postmodern experience of space and capitalism (Fredric Jameson, David Harvey); Henri Lefebvre and his influence on the spatial turn in the humanities; spatiality in the thought of Doreen Massey; cultural critique and the phenomenology of speed in the work of Paul Virilio.

1. Introduction: Metamodernism as a reading of the contemporary subject and their structure of feeling
2. Metamodernism, relational subjectivity, and current modes of self-experience in time and space
3. Mikhail Mikhailovich Bakhtin and his architectonics of the event
4. Mikhail Mikhailovich Bakhtin and his chronotopic thought
5. Toward a phenomenology of time (Edmund Husserl, Maurice Merleau-Ponty)
6. Hans-Georg Gadamer's "empty" and "fulfilled" time
7. The postmodern turn to space I: Michel Foucault and Jean-François Lyotard
8. The postmodern turn to space II: The rhizomatic model (Gilles Deleuze & Félix Guattari)
9. Postmodern space as a symptom of capitalism (Fredric Jameson, David Harvey)
10. The spatial turn in the humanities I: Henri Lefebvre and the social production of space
11. The spatial turn in the humanities II: Doreen Massey and space as a dynamic network of relations
12. Paul Virilio and his phenomenology of speed
13. How to experience oneself in contemporary time and space? Analysis of contemporary autofiction
14. Final in-class essay

Recommended literature:

Akker, Robbin van der; Gibbons, Allison; Vermeulen, Timotheus (eds.): *Metamodernism: Historicity, Affect, and Depth after Postmodernism*. London: Rowman & Littlefield, 2017. (The relevant excerpts will be provided by the course teacher)

Tally Jr., Robert: *Spatiality*. London: Routledge, 2012. <https://ebookcentral.proquest.com/lib/uniba-ebooks/reader.action?docID=1075186&query=spatiality&ppg=7>

Callender, Craig: *The Oxford Handbook of Philosophy of Time*. New York: Oxford University Press, 2013. (available in University Library)

Languages necessary to complete the course:

The course will be conducted in Slovak or English, depending on the needs of the students.

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Maxim Duleba, PhD.

Last change: 07.06.2025

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: FiF.KPs/A-muSZ-128/00			Course title: Training in Social Skills for Teachers			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 1., 3.						
Educational level: II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 121						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
97,52	0,0	0,0	0,83	0,0	0,0	1,65
Lecturers: PhDr. Gabriela Herényiová, CSc.						
Last change: 02.02.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNS/mNE-352/20	Course title: Training in Teaching German Language
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part (ongoing): the seminar is organised in cooperation with the Goethe Institute in the form of Blended Learning. During the semester, students submit assignments electronically, which take approximately 3-4 hours to complete, with a minimum of 75% of all assignments to be submitted. At the same time, three attendance meetings are held during the course of the session with compulsory attendance. At the end of the semester, a practicum project is to be developed and presented. Active work in class throughout the semester, working on assignments and preparing and presenting the project constitutes 100% of the grade. The student must achieve a minimum of 60% pass mark. b) In the examination period: 100% continuous assessment Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points earned in the relevant item of assessment. Grading Scale. A: 100 - 91%, B: 90 - 81%, C: 80 - 73%, D: 72 - 66%, E: 65 - 60%, Fx: 59 - 0% The instructor will accept absences from class meetings and failure to turn in assignments with documented evidence. Exact dates and topics for midterm grading will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student has extended didactic competences in different areas depending on the current DLL module in a given semester, e.g. working with young people in the German classroom, typology of tasks and exercises, preparation of the lesson.	
Class syllabus: The topics presented vary depending on the current DLL module that is the focus of the seminar in a given semester. For example: 1. Working with young people in the German classroom. 2. Typology of tasks and exercises. 3. Lesson preparation. During the semester, students will submit assignments electronically, attend three attendance meetings, and develop and present a practicum project at the end of the semester.	
Recommended literature: ENDE, K., GROTHJAHN, R., KLEPPIN, K., MOHR, I. DLL 06: Curriculare Vorgaben und Unterrichtsplanung. Fort- und Weiterbildung weltweit. Stuttgart: Klett Sprachen, 2013.	

FUNK, Hermann, KUHN, Christina, SKIBA, Dirk, SPANIEL-WEISE, Dorothea, WICKE, Rainer. DLL 4: Aufgaben, Übungen, Interaktion. Stuttgart: Klett Sprachen, 2017
SALOMO, Dorothé, MOHR, Imke. DLL 10: DaF für Jugendliche. Stuttgart: Klett Sprachen, 2016

Participants of the seminar will receive study literature donated by the Goethe-Institut.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German, level C1-C2

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 21

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
95,24	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	4,76

Lecturers: Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD.

Last change: 16.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AmoLO-04/15	Course title: Transparent Intensional Logic
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Introduction to TIL	
Course requirements: Continuous during the semester: active participation (20 points), home preparation (20 points); Final grade: summative test (60 points); Grading scale: A: 100-91 points; B: 90-81 points; C: 80-76 points; D: 75-70 points; E: 69-60 points; Fx: 59-0 points. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points earned in the respective grade item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/60	
Learning outcomes: Students deepened their knowledge of the Transparent Intensional Logic system and became familiar with its applications to semantic problem solving.	
Class syllabus: The method of analysis and the Parmenides principle. Intrinsic constructions, partiality, beta- transformation rule. Subconstructions and constants. Open and closed constructions, substitution, equivalence. Quantifiers. Synonymy, procedural isomorphism, theory of concepts. Logic of intentions. Substitutions de dicto versus de re, topic versus focus. Logic of attitudes. Modalities. Pragmatically incomplete meaning, indexical expressions, vague descriptions, anaphora. Execution and display constructions.	
Recommended literature: 1. Duží, M. – Materna, P.: TIL jako procedurální logika (TIL as procedural logic). Aleph, Bratislava 2012. ISBN 978-80-89491-08-7. 2. Tichý, P.: Jednotliviny a ich roly. (I) – (IV). Organon F, r.1, č.1 až 4., Bratislava. ISSN 1335-0668. 3. Tichý, P.: The Foundations of Frege's Logic. De Gruyter, Berlin – New York, 1988. ISBN 3-11-011668-5. 4. Tichý, P.: O čem mluvíme. Vybrané stati k logice a sémantice (2. What we're talking about. Selected essays on logic and semantics). Filosofia, Praha, 1996. ISBN 80-7007-087-0.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak	

czech						
english						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 18						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. František Gahér, CSc.						
Last change: 04.04.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AmoLO-20/15	Course title: Wittgenstein: Tractatus Logico-Philosophicus
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During semester: homework (20 pts), seminar assignments (30 pts); After semester: essay, 4 - 6 standard pages (50 pts); Classification scale: A: 100 - 93 pts; B: 92 - 85 pts; C: 84 - 77 pts; D: 76 - 69 pts; E: 68 - 61 pts; Fx: 60 - 0 pts. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Students are acquainted with a key work of modern philosophy and one of the fundamental works of analytic philosophy, Wittgenstein's Tractatus logico-philosophicus. A detailed analysis of the work deepens the ability to critically read and analyze philosophical works.	
Class syllabus: The place of the Tractatus in the context of analytic philosophy. Basic concepts of metaphysics of the Tractatus - world, state of affairs, fact, subject, situation. Metaphysics of the Tractatus as a way of explaining the meaning of language. Image theory of meaning. Logical form. The doctrine of showing. Language as an image. Meaningful sentences versus the sentences of logic and mathematics. Nonsensical strings of words. Language as a source of philosophical problems. The nature of logic and mathematics. Solipsism of the Tractatus. Ethics and aesthetics of the Tractatus.	
Recommended literature: PEREGRIN, Jaroslav. Kapitoly z analytické filosofie. [Chapters from Analytic Philosophy.] Praha: Filosofia, 2005. ISBN 80-7007_207-5. SOAMES, Scott. Philosophical Analysis in the Twentieth Century. Vol. 1. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2005. ISBN 0-691-12244-X. WITTGENSTEIN, Ludwig. Tractatus logico-philosophicus. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2003. ISBN 80-7149-600-6. ZOUHAR, Marián. Problémy jazyka a počiatky analytickej filozofie. [Problems of Language and the Origins of Analytic Philosophy.] Bratislava: aleph, 2010. ISBN 978-80-89491-02-5.	
Languages necessary to complete the course:	

Slovak, English						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 9						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
55,56	0,0	22,22	11,11	11,11	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Marián Zouhar, PhD.						
Last change: 01.04.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-MNE-001/23	Course title: Ľúbostná lyrika a rodová problematika
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3.	
Educational level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Regular active participation by contributing to discussions and completing preparatory tasks, presentation of a short paper (15 minutes), writing minutes of a meeting (70 percent). Examination period: Oral examination of 20 minutes (30 percent). Prerequisite for admission to the examination is passing the continuous examination (minimum grade E). Violations of academic ethics will lead to the cancellation of the points achieved in the relevant area. Grading scale: A: 100-91%, B: 90-81%, C: 80-73%, D: 72-66%, E: 65-60%, Fx: 59-0% The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Weighting of midterm/final grades: 70/30	
Learning outcomes: The students can productively apply methods of lyric analysis and interpretation, formulate and justify their own suggestions for interpretation and communicate intersubjectively about interpretations. They know German love poetry from the Baroque to the present and expand their knowledge of literary history. They know canonical and (as yet) non-canonical poems of German-language culture and relevant lyricists. They gain insight into literary, sociological and discourse-historical research theories and can use these for the interpretation of texts. They deal with the existential topics of love, identity and gender in a historical perspective and recognise changeability and continuities. They train their linguistic and scientific competences.	
Class syllabus: The selected love poems are to be located within a triangle of literary history, love discourse and gender discourse, whose components range from the Baroque to the present. The focus is on a) Petrarchism, Anacreontics, Sturm und Drang, Romanticism, literary modernism, Expressionism, Neue Sachlichkeit, contemporary poetry, b) love in times of arranged marriages, the "invention" of romantic love around 1800, continued effects, problematisation and alternative concepts c) from the "one-sex-model" to the "two-sex-model" to gender as a social construct. Love poetry by men and women is dealt with and related to each other. Guiding questions are: Who speaks about love, when and to whom? What taboos are there and what transgressions? How is individual and social	

identity constructed through love? How is masculinity and femininity defined in love poems and how do they challenge gender stereotypes or the norm of heterosexuality?

Recommended literature:

BERS, A. (Hrsg.): Frauen. Lyrik. Gedichte in deutscher Sprache. Stuttgart: Reclam 2021. .
BLECKEN, G.: Deutsche Liebeslyrik vom Barock bis zur Gegenwart. Hollfeld: Bange 2010.
BRAUN, CH. VON, STEPHAN, I: Gender Studien. Eine Einführung. 2. Auflage. Stuttgart: Metzler 2006. BURDORF, D.: Einführung in die Gedichtanalyse. 2. Auflage. Stuttgart: Metzler 1997. FELSNER, K., HELBIG, H., MANZ, TH.: Arbeitsbuch Lyrik. 2. Auflage. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag 2012. GNÜG, H. (Hrsg.): Nichts ist versprochen. Liebesgedichte der Gegenwart. Stuttgart: Reclam 2000 LUHMANN, N: Liebe als Passion. Zur Codierung von Intimität. 15. Auflage. Frankfurt a. M.: Suhrkamp 2022. REINHARDT-BECKER, E. , BECKER, F.: Liebesgeschichte(n). Identität und Diversität vom 18. bis zum 21. Jahrhundert, Frankfurt am Main: Campus 2019.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 7

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
28,57	0,0	42,86	14,29	14,29	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Maxim Duleba, PhD.

Last change: 06.06.2023

Approved by: